



# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

160

SITE NAME/LOCATION ALP - Boss ginger

SITE NUMBER

RIVER BASIN

DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>)

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)

LAT

LONG

RIVER CODE

DATE

SCORER

COMMENTS

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL

☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL

☐ RECOVERED

☐ RECOVERING

☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	15
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACKWOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	15	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	50	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

0 (A) 9

(B) 4

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

13

A + B

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

0

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

3

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY** ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

**RIPARIAN WIDTH**

**FLOODPLAIN QUALITY**

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

**FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

**SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5
		<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)

☐ Flat to Moderate

☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)

☐ Moderate to Severe

☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Lick Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.22 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Londonderry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Boss Co Township / City: Springfield Twp. / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation 7/29/2017 Quantity: 4.25"

Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

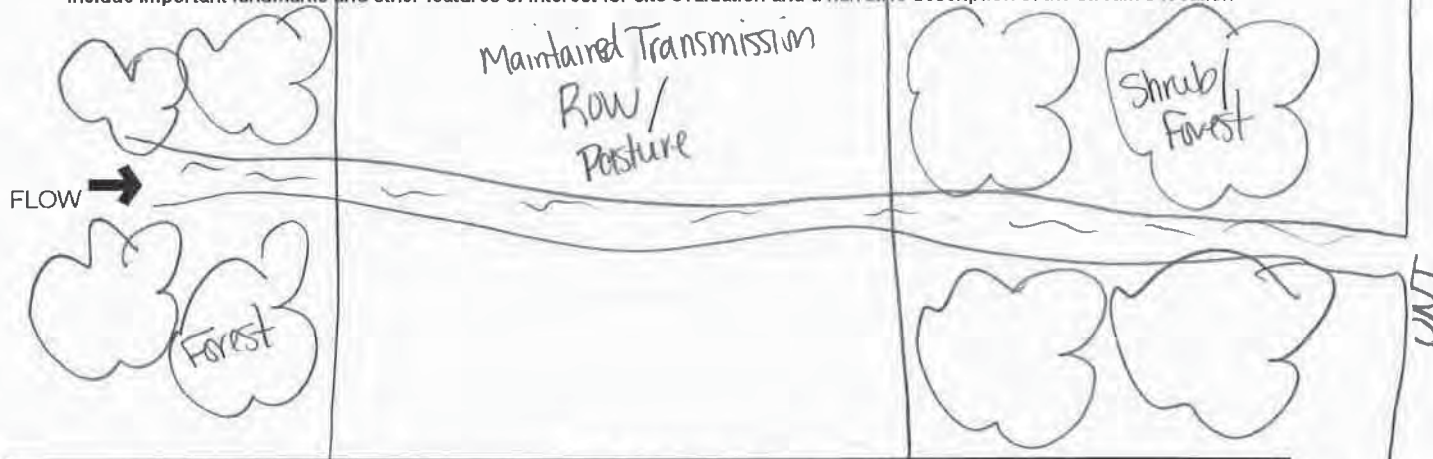
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

33

SITE NAME/LOCATION ALP-RossGinger

SITE NUMBER

RIVER BASIN

DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.035

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 492

LAT 39.32580755

LONG 82.90439375

RIVER CODE 050600020503 RIVER MILE

DATE 8/1/2017

SCORER KLV

COMMENTS SOOT

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL

☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8) Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<u>15</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACKWOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>20</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>10</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>55</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0 (A)

(B) 4 A + B

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES: 9

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES: 4

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

13

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

5

COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_ MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 3cm

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

15

COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_ AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters): 4'

This Information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

- FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

- SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.5
		<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Lick Run Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.25 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Lordanderny NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Boss Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp. / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/29/2017 Quantity: 4.25"  
Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_  
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 35%  
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id, and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_  
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

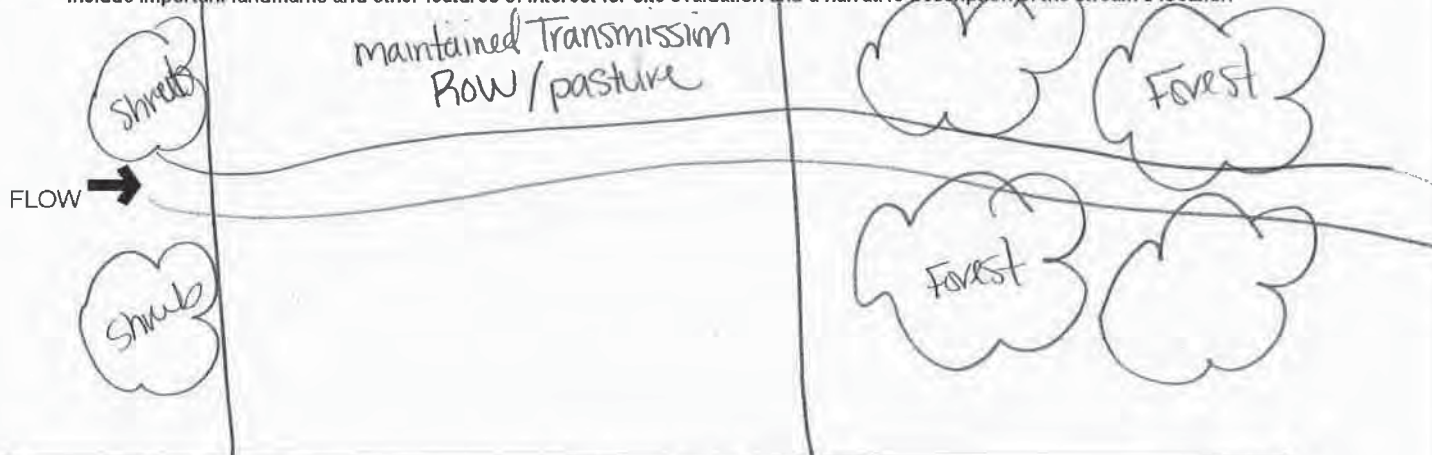
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

24

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEP - BOSS GINGER

SITE NUMBER

RIVER BASIN

DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>)

0.035 mi<sup>2</sup>

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 112

LAT. 39.32712498

LONG 82.90362451

RIVER CODE 0501002062 RIVER MILE

DATE 8/1/2017

SCORER KLV

COMMENTS SOOB

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL

☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL

☐ RECOVERED

☐ RECOVERING

☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate **TYPE** boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	15
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	40	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Blr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

0

(A)

15

(B)

4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

19

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

0

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

2'

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY**

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY	
L	R	L	R
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

COMMENTS

**FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

**SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
---	---	---	--	--

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Susquehanna River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.93 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Londonderry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Boss Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/29/2017 Quantity: 4.25"  
Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_  
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 15%  
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_  
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

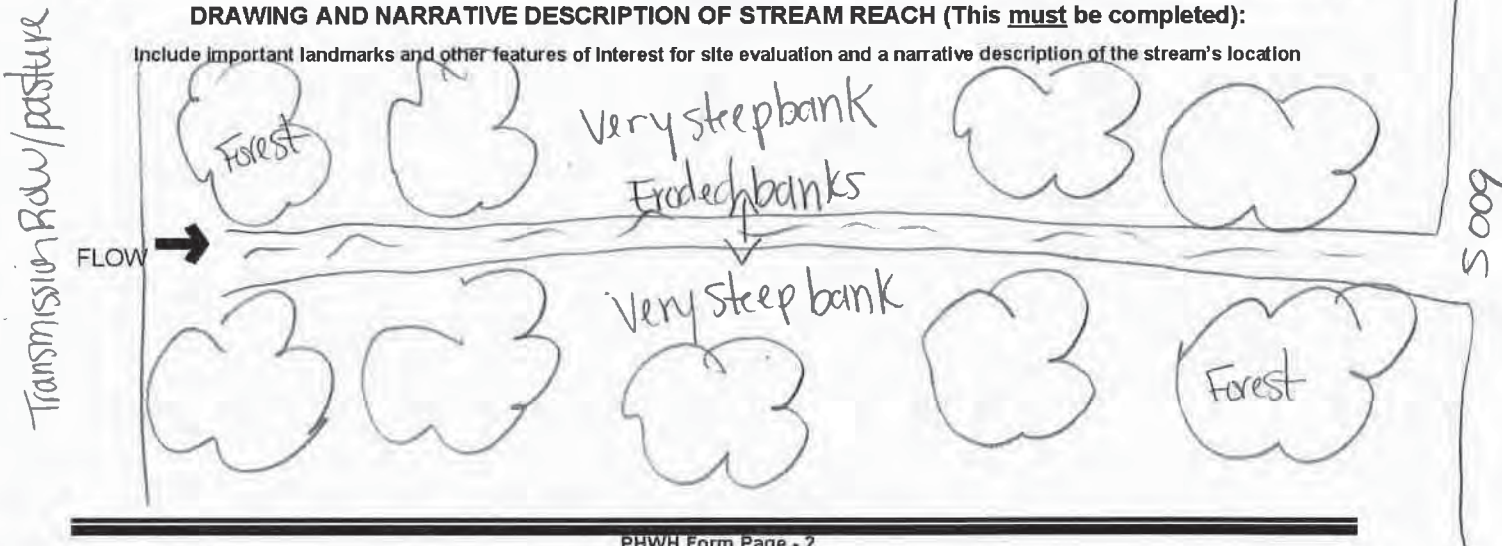
Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)  
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N  
Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

40

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEP-Koss-Ginger SITE NUMBER            RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.035  
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 0.67 LAT 39.32728507 LONG 82.90621825 RIVER CODE 050.0020503 RIVER MILE             
DATE 8/1/2017 SCORER KLV COMMENTS S009

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
MODIFICATIONS:           

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<u>          </u>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<u>15</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<u>          </u>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>10</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<u>          </u>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<u>          </u>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<u>15</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<u>          </u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>20</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<u>          </u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>40</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<u>          </u>

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15

(A) 15

(B) 5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

**HHEI  
Metric  
Points**

Substrate  
Max = 40

20

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

5

COMMENTS           

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters): 3cm

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

4'

15

COMMENTS           

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

This information must also be completed

## RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY	
L	R	L	R
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

COMMENTS           

- FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS           

- SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.5
		<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
		<input type="checkbox"/> >3

## STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Susquehanna River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.89 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Londonberry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Ross Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp. / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/29/2017 Quantity: 4.25

Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

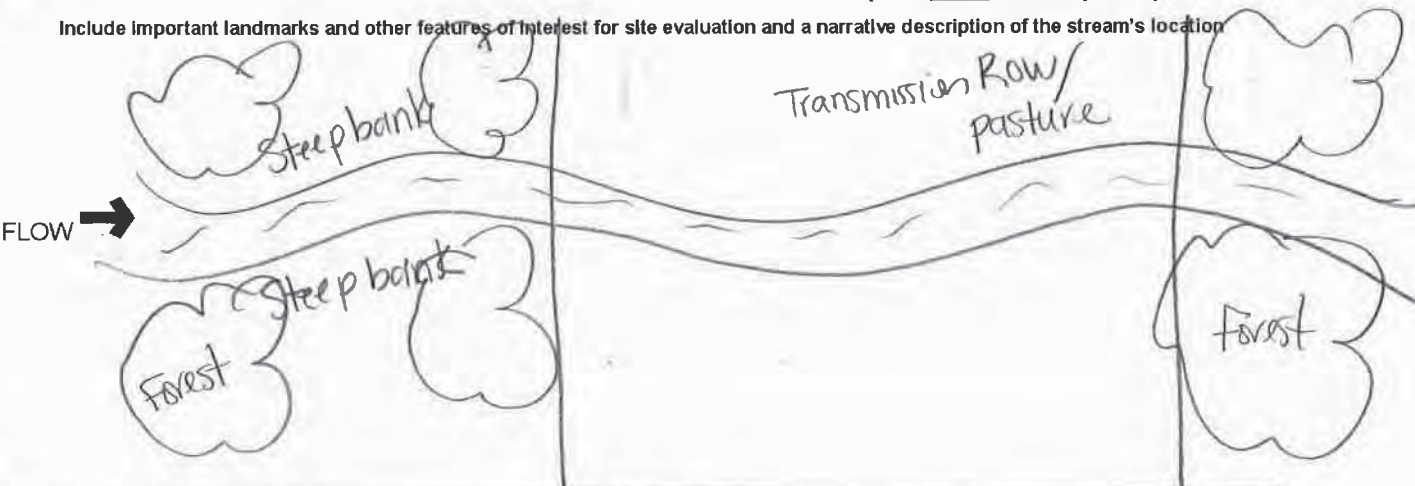
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

23

SITE NAME/LOCATION REP - ROSS YINGER

SITE NUMBER

RIVER BASIN

Scioto River

DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>)

0.035

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)

207

LAT 39.32755767

LONG 82.90023014

RIVER CODE 05010020502

RIVER MILE

DATE 8/1/2017

SCORER

KLV

COMMENTS

SOLO

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL

☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL

☐ RECOVERED

☐ RECOVERING

☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check **ONLY** two predominant substrate **TYPE** boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>15</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [8 pts]	<u>25</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>60</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

0

(A) 15

(B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

**HHEI  
Metric  
Points**

Substrate  
Max = 40

18

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check **ONLY** one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

0

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check **ONLY** one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

5

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

2'

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY**

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

**RIPARIAN WIDTH**

**FLOODPLAIN QUALITY**

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

**FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check **ONLY** one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

**SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check **ONLY** one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5
		<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
		<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.90 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Londonderry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Ross Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp./Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/29/2017 Quantity: <.25"

Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 35%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

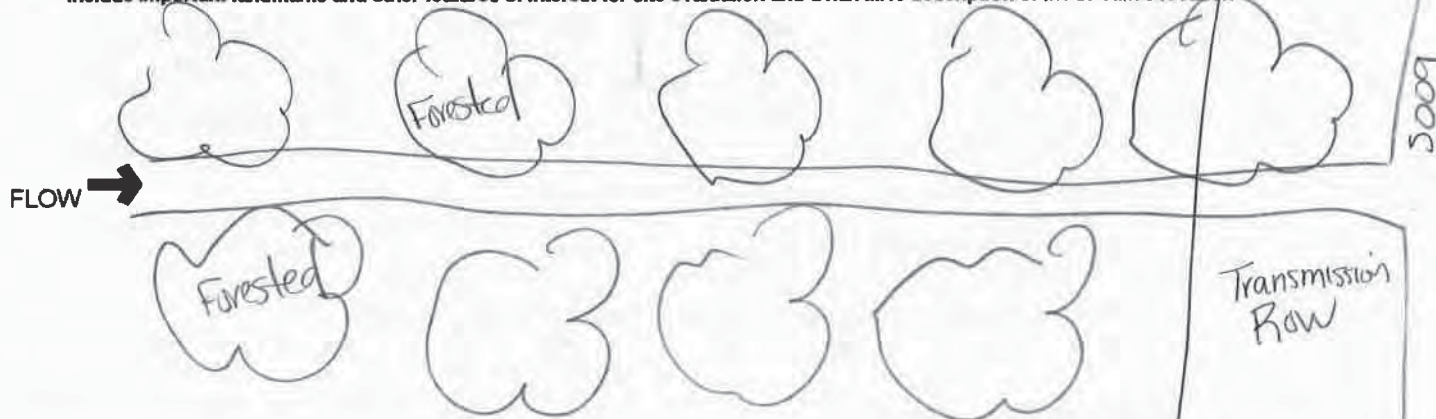
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

24

SITE NAME/LOCATION ATP Rossyinger

SITE NUMBER

RIVER BASIN Scioto River

DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.035

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 340

LAT 39.327559

LONG 82.9066631

RIVER CODE

RIVER MILE

DATE 8/1/2017

SCORER KLV

COMMENTS SOIL

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL



NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL

☐ RECOVERED

☐ RECOVERING

☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [8 pts]	20	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	35	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Blr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

0

(A) 15

(B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

19

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

0

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

3'

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY**

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY			
L	R	L	R	L	R
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Wide >10m		Mature Forest, Wetland		Conservation Tillage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Moderate 5-10m		Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field		Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

- FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

- SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
---	---	--	---	--

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.89 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Londonerry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Ross Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/29/2017 Quantity: 4.25"

Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

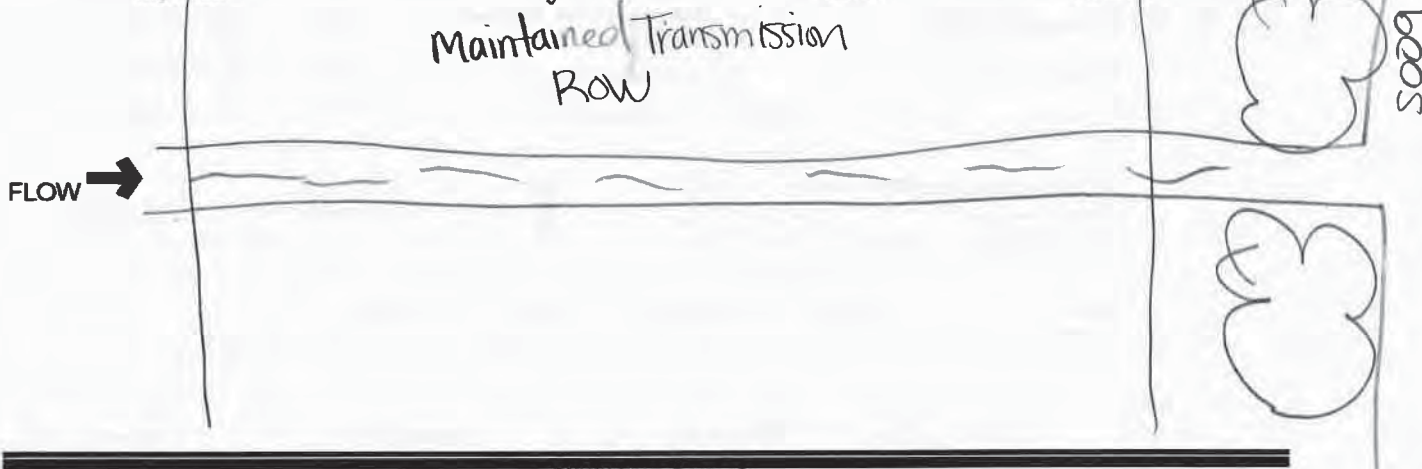
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

24

SITE NAME/LOCATION APP - Ross ginger

SITE NUMBER

RIVER BASIN

DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>)

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)

LAT.

LONG

RIVER CODE

RIVER MILE

DATE

SCORER

COMMENTS

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL

☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL

☐ RECOVERED

☐ RECOVERING

☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	50	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Blr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

0

(A)

15

(B)

4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

19

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

0

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

3'

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY**

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

**RIPARIAN WIDTH**

**FLOODPLAIN QUALITY**

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

**FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

**SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
---	---	---	--	--

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☐ WWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.85 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East / London / Ken NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Ross Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp. / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/29/2017 Quantity: 4.25"

Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

18

SITE NAME/LOCATION Alt-Kossinger SITE NUMBER 172 RIVER BASIN Susquehanna River DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.035  
 LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 172 LAT 39.32718362 LONG 82.90712937 RIVER CODE 050100020503 RIVER MILE         
 DATE 8/1/2017 SCORER KLV COMMENTS S013

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
 MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	10
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	20
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	45	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
 Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

0

(A)

9

(B)

4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

**HHEI  
Metric  
Points**

Substrate  
Max = 40

13

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

0

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

2'

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY** ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

## RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

COMMENTS

## FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

**FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

**SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

## STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☒ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.86 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Landonemy NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Boss Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/29/2017 Quantity: 4.25"

Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 15%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

39

SITE NAME/LOCATION Asp. Rossington

SITE NUMBER

RIVER BASIN Scioto River

DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.043

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 654

LAT. 31.3288 330

LONG 82.90974708

RIVER CODE 5100020503

RIVER MILE

DATE 8/1/2017

SCORER KLV

COMMENTS SO14

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL

☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>10</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<u>10</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>20</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>60</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

10

(A)

15

(B)

4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

19

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

0

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

20

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

## RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

COMMENTS

## FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

## STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.72 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Londonery NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Ross Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp. / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/29/2017 Quantity: 4.25"  
Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_  
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%  
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_  
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

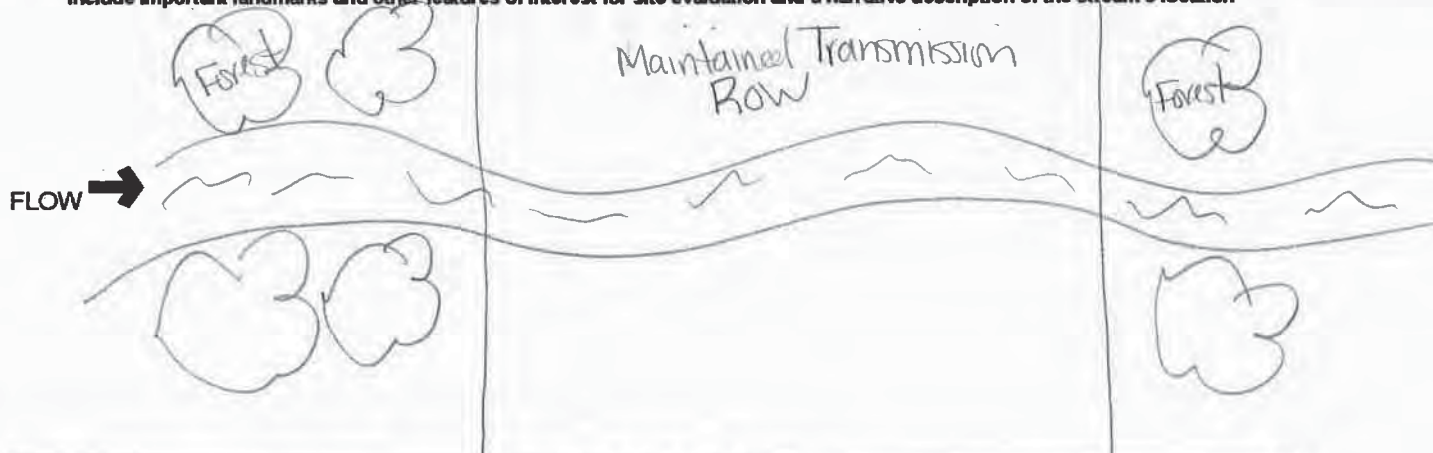
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

33

SITE NAME/LOCATION Kossinger

SITE NUMBER

RIVER BASIN Scioto River

DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.043mi<sup>2</sup>

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 291

LAT 39.32918673

LONG -82.90992603

RIVER CODE 0500002503

RIVER MILE

DATE 8/1/2017

SCORER KLV

COMMENTS SOIS

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL

☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACKWOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	15
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	25	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	60	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0

(A) 15

(B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI Metric Points

Substrate Max = 40

18

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth Max = 30

0

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

Bankfull Width Max=30

15

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY** ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

**RIPARIAN WIDTH**

**FLOODPLAIN QUALITY**

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

**FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

**SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Suoto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.78 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name Chillicothe East/Londonderry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Ross Co Township / City: Springfield Twp/Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/29/2017 Quantity: 1.25"  
Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_  
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): \_\_\_\_\_  
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_  
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

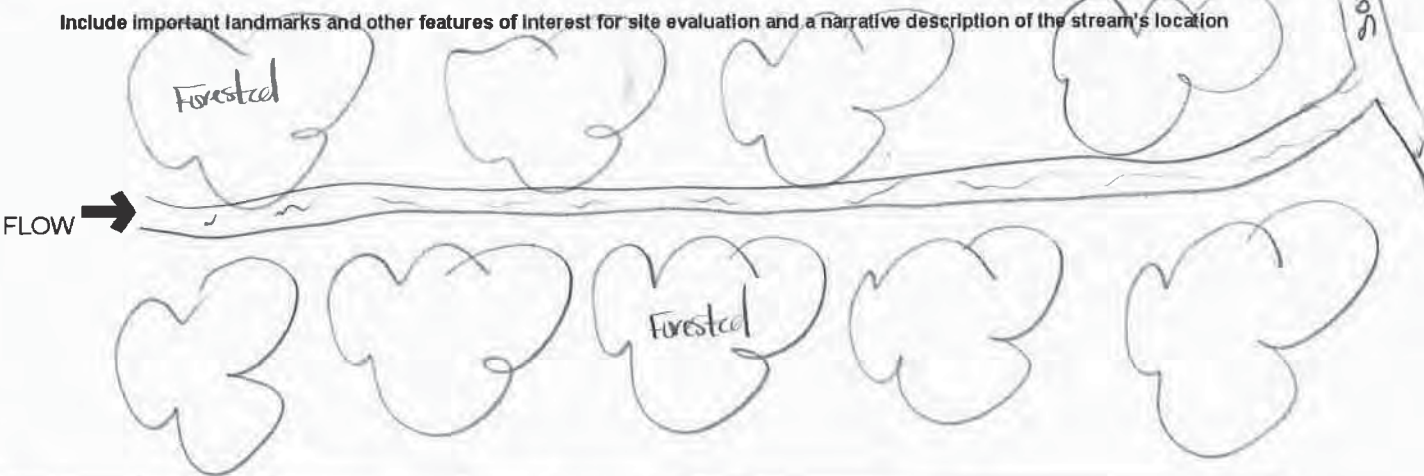
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

39

SITE NAME/LOCATION Rossinger SITE NUMBER 2557 RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.25  
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 2557 LAT 39.3341474 LONG -82.91393713 RIVER CODE 05000020503 RIVER MILE         
DATE 8/2/17 SCORER KLV COMMENTS Soil

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWHH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
MODIFICATIONS:       

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<u>      </u>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<u>      </u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<u>      </u>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACKWOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>15</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<u>      </u>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<u>      </u>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<u>15</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<u>      </u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>20</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<u>      </u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>50</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<u>      </u>

Total of Percentages of  
Blr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15

(A) 15

(B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

19

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

0

COMMENTS       

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

20

COMMENTS       

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

This information must also be completed

## RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

### RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

### FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS       

## FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS       

## SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.5
		<input type="checkbox"/> >3

## STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.68 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream: \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream: \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Landonberry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order: \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Ross Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp. / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 7/29/2017 Quantity: 4.25"

Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 35%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

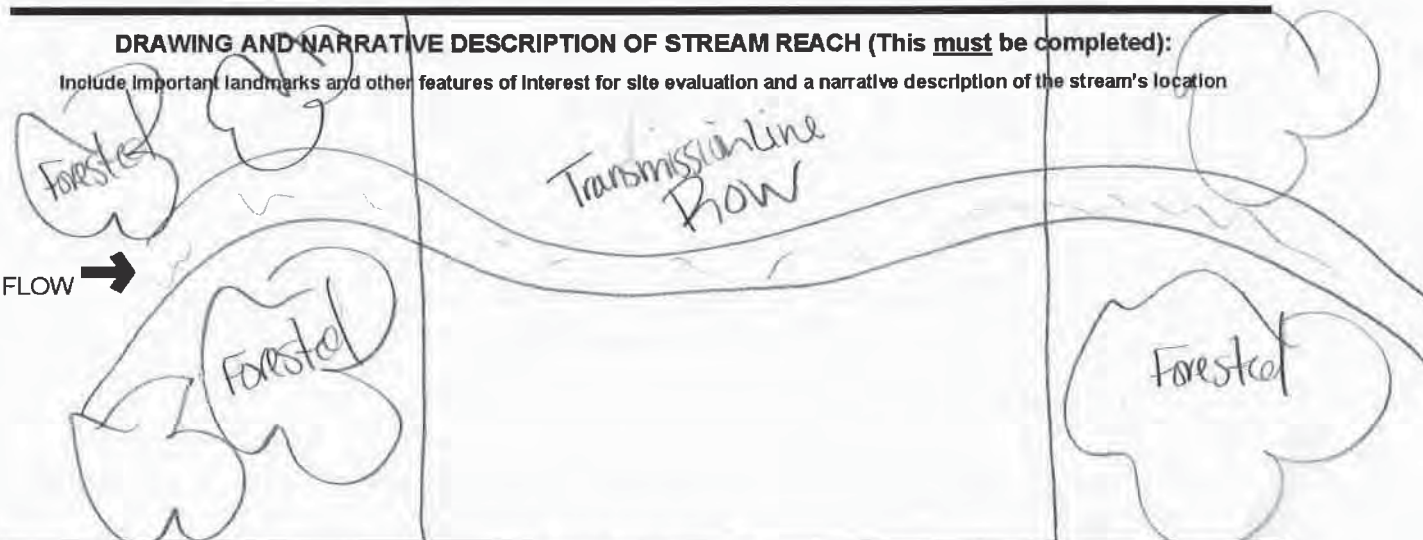
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

39

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEF - Ross ginger

SITE NUMBER

RIVER BASIN Suoto River

DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.23

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 106

LAT 39.326711

LONG 82.912753

RIVER CODE 05060020503

RIVER MILE

DATE 3/2/2017

SCORER KLV

COMMENTS SO17

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL

☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL

☐ RECOVERED

☐ RECOVERING

☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>15</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<u>15</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>20</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>50</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

15

(A)

15

(B)

4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

19

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

0

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

6'

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5
		<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
		<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)

☐ Flat to Moderate

☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)

☐ Moderate to Severe

☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.6 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Londonerry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Boss Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp. / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/2017 Quantity: 4.25"

Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

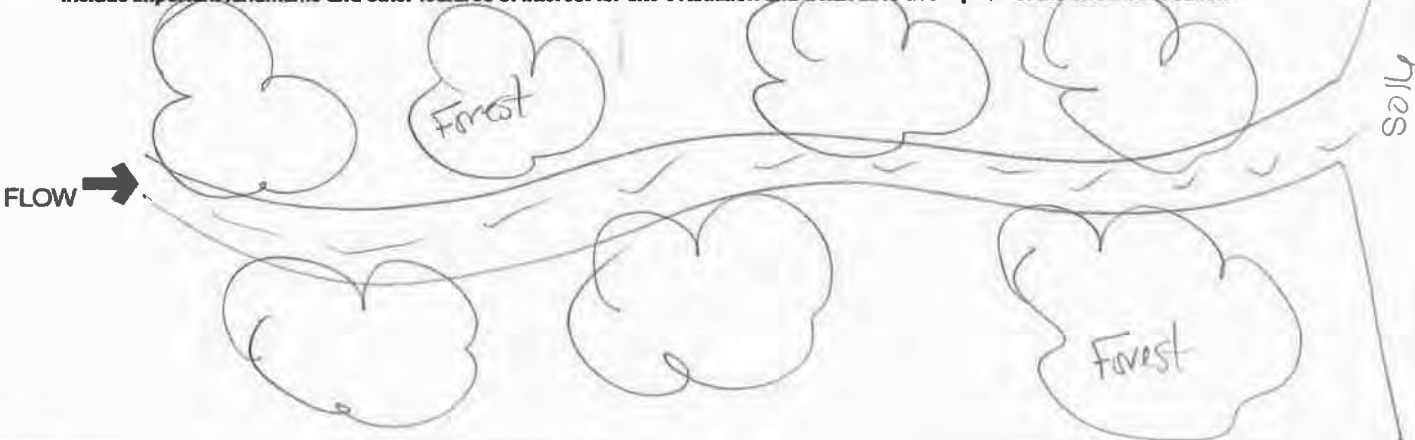
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







## Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

39

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEP Rossgringer SITE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.021  
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 580 LAT 39.33105367 LONG 82.91463285 RIVER CODE 050600020503 RIVER MILE \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE 8/2/2017 SCORER KLV COMMENTS SO18

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>15</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<u>15</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>20</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>50</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock15

(A)

15

(B)

4

A + B

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

This information must also be completed

## RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

## RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

COMMENTS

## FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

- FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

- SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

## STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
---	---	---	--	--

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.56 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name Chillicothe East/Londonberry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Boss Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp./Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N) Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/2017 Quantity: 4.25"  
Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_  
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N) N Canopy (% open): 35%  
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N) N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_  
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

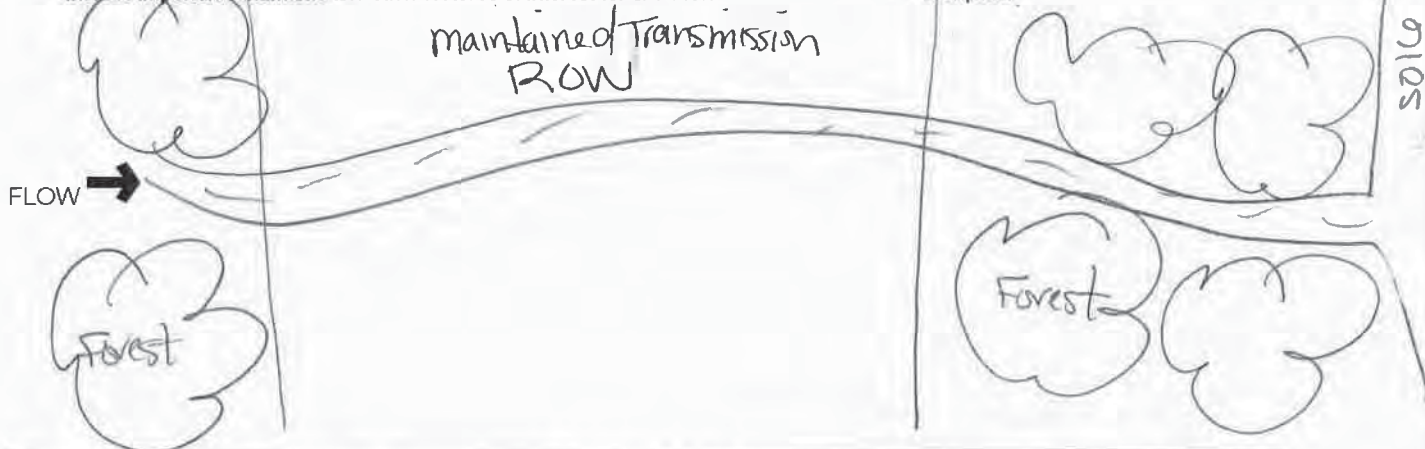
Performed? (Y/N) N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

34

SITE NAME/LOCATION DEP-KOSS ginger

SITE NUMBER

RIVER BASIN Scioto River

DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.021

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 235

LAT 39.33076781

LONG 82.91522166

RIVER CODE 5000020503

RIVER MILE

DATE 8/2/2017

SCORER KLV

COMMENTS SO19

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL



NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL

☐ RECOVERED

☐ RECOVERING

☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>10</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<u>10</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>20</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>30</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

10

(A)

15

(B)

4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

19

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

0

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

4'

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

15

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.5
		<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
		<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
---	---	--	---	--

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.56 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Londonderry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Ross Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp. / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/2017 Quantity: 4.25"  
Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_  
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 15%  
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_  
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

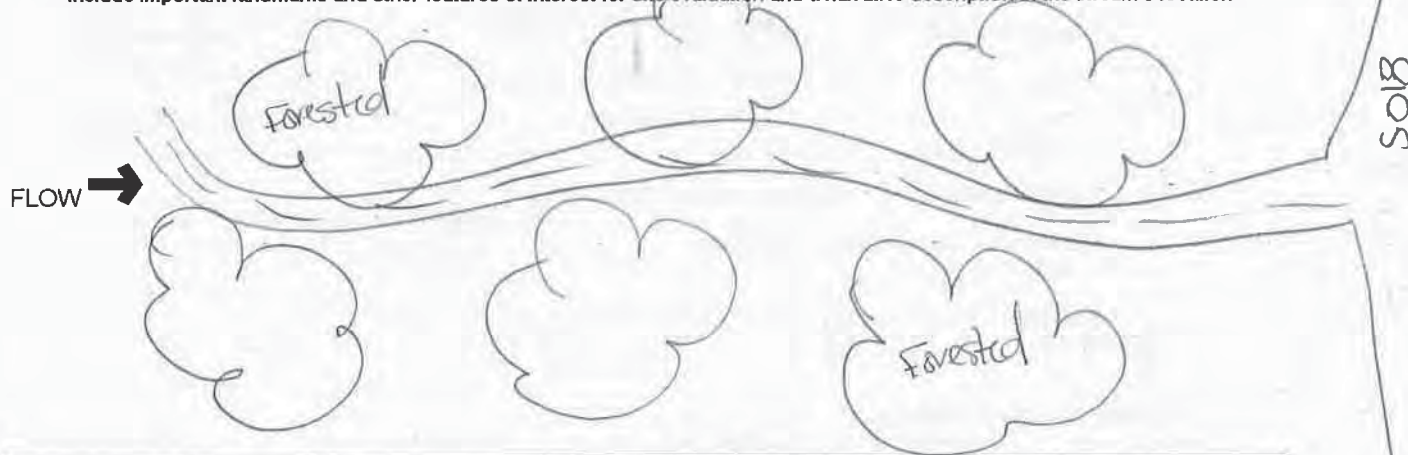
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

20

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEP-ROSS ginger SITE NUMBER            RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.10 mi<sup>2</sup>  
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 78 LAT 39.3319743 LONG 82.91557276 RIVER CODE 0500020503 RIVER MILE             
DATE 8/2/2017 SCORER KLV COMMENTS S020

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8) Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDG SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>15</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<u>10</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>25</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>50</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Blkr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

10

(A)

15

(B)

4

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

15

A + B

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

0

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

5

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

3'

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY**

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

**RIPARIAN WIDTH**

**FLOODPLAIN QUALITY**

L R

(Per Bank)

☒ ☒

Wide >10m

☐ ☐

Moderate 5-10m

☐ ☐

Narrow <5m

☐ ☐

None

COMMENTS

L R

(Most Predominant per Bank)

☐ ☐

Mature Forest, Wetland

☒ ☒

Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field

☐ ☐

Residential, Park, New Field

☐ ☐

Fenced Pasture

L R

Conservation Tillage

☐ ☐

Urban or Industrial

☐ ☐

Open Pasture, Row Crop

☐ ☐

Mining or Construction

**FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

☐

Stream Flowing

☐

Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)

☒

Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)

☒

Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

**SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☒

None

☐

1.0

☐

2.0

☐

3.0

☒

0.5

☐

1.5

☐

2.5

☐

>3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)

☐ Flat to Moderate

☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)

☐ Moderate to Severe

☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Susquehanna River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.60 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East / Landenberg NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Ross Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp. / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/2017 Quantity: <.25"  
Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_  
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10%  
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_  
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

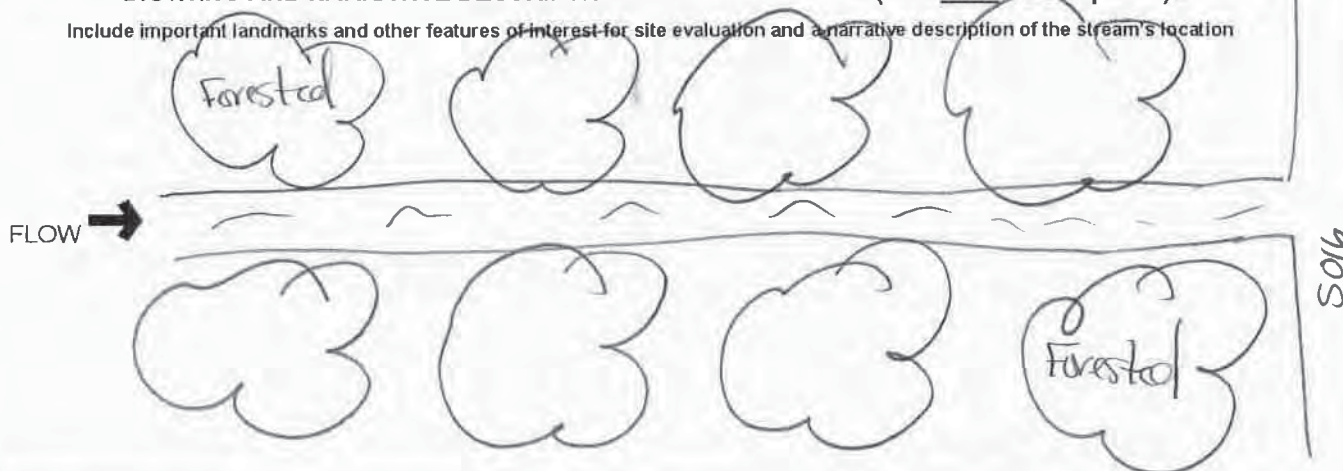
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

24

SITE NAME/LOCATION ARP ROSS ginger

SITE NUMBER

RIVER BASIN

Scioto River

DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>)

0.003

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 81

LAT 39.33209577

LONG 82.9180402

RIVER CODE 0506000205103

RIVER MILE

DATE 8/2/17

SCORER KLV

COMMENTS S021

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL

☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL

☐ RECOVERED

☐ RECOVERING

☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE  
☐  
☐  
☐  
☐  
☐  
☒  
☒

BLDR SLABS [16 pts]  
BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]  
BEDROCK [16 pt]  
COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]  
GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [8 pts]  
SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]

PERCENT  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
20  
50

TYPE  
☐  
☐  
☐  
☐  
☐  
☐  
☐

SILT [3 pt]  
LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]  
FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]  
CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]  
MUCK [0 pts]  
ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]

PERCENT  
15  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0

(A) 15

(B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

19

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

☐  
☐  
☐

> 30 centimeters [20 pts]  
> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]  
> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]

☐  
☐  
☒

> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]  
< 5 cm [5 pts]  
NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

0

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

0

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

☐  
☐  
☐

> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]  
> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]  
> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]

☐  
☒  
☐

> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]  
≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

3'

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L R  
☒ ☒

(Per Bank)

Wide >10m

☐ ☐

Moderate 5-10m

☐ ☐

Narrow <5m

☐ ☐

None

L R  
☐ ☐

(Most Predominant per Bank)

Mature Forest, Wetland

☒ ☒

Immature Forest, Shrub or Old

Field

☐ ☐

Residential, Park, New Field

☐ ☐

Fenced Pasture

L R  
☐ ☐

Conservation Tillage

☐ ☐

Urban or Industrial

☐ ☐

Open Pasture, Row

Crop

☐ ☐

Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

☐

Stream Flowing

☐

Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)

☐

Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)

☒

Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐

None

☐

1.0

☐

2.0

☐

3.0

☒

0.5

☐

1.5

☐

2.5

☐

>3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐

Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)

☐

Flat to Moderate

☒

Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)

☐

Moderate to Severe

☐

Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Sycoto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.52 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Londonderry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Boss Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp. / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/2017 Quantity: 4.25"

Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

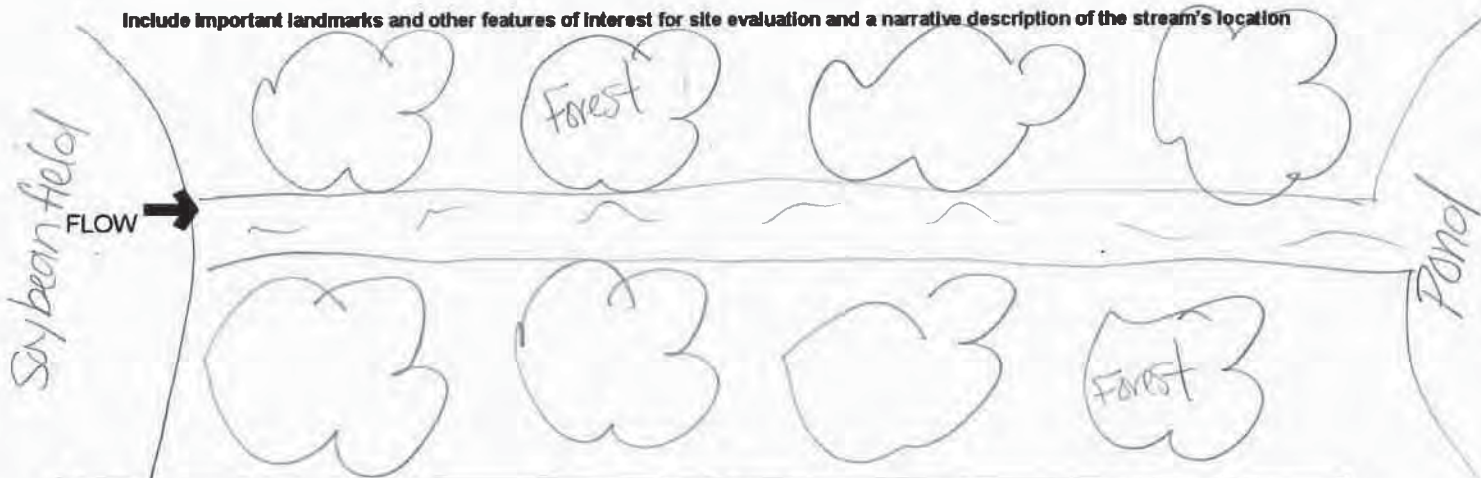
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

24

SITE NAME/LOCATION Ross ginger SITE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.003  
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 166 LAT. 31.3341084 LONG. 82.9209384 RIVER CODE 050600020503 RIVER MILE \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE 8/2/2017 SCORER KLV COMMENTS SO22

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
MODIFICATIONS:

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>10</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<u>15</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>25</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>30</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15

(A) 15

(B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

19

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

0

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

3'

This Information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY	
L R	(Per Bank)	L R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture
		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.5 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Landonmy NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Ross Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp./Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/2017 Quantity: 4.25"  
Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_  
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 25%  
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_  
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

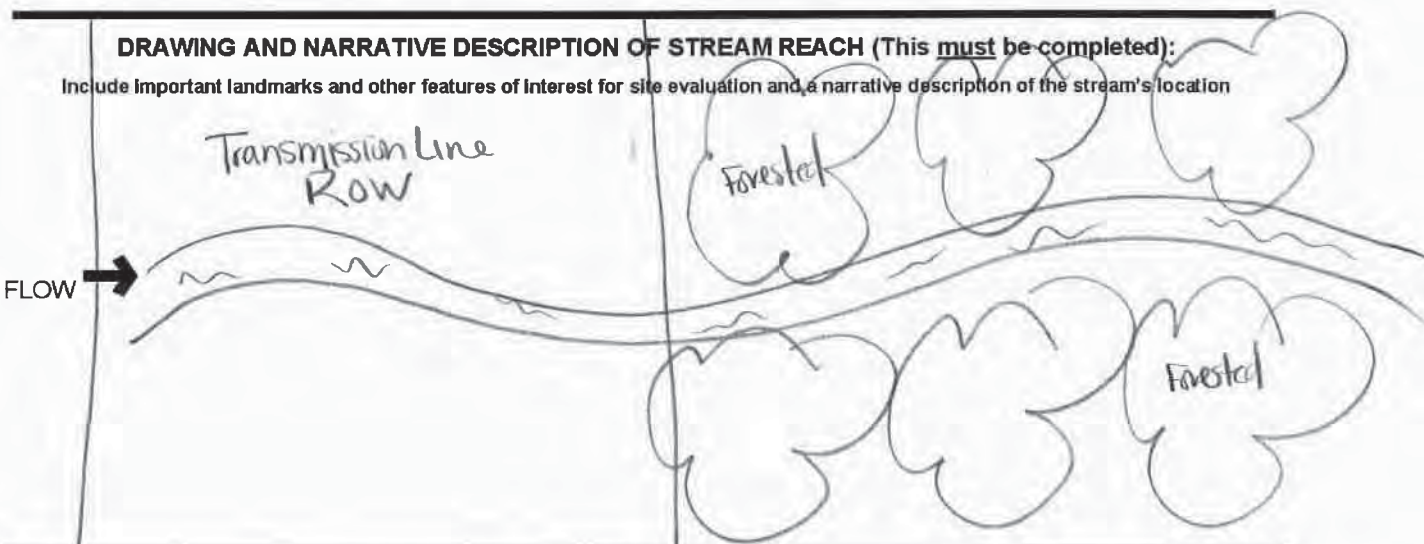
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







## Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

39

SITE NAME/LOCATION Kossinger

SITE NUMBER

RIVER BASIN Scioto RiverDRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.35LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 1087LAT 39.33486252LONG 82.92343268RIVER CODE 05060020503

RIVER MILE

DATE 8/2/2017SCORER KLVCOMMENTS S023

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

## STREAM CHANNEL

☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL☐ RECOVERED☐ RECOVERING☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

## MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check **ONLY** two predominant substrate **TYPE** boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACKWOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>10</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<u>15</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>25</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>50</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock15(A) 15(B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI  
Metric  
PointsSubstrate  
Max = 40

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check **ONLY** one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check **ONLY** one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

This Information must also be completed

## RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

## RIPARIAN WIDTH

## FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check **ONLY** one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check **ONLY** one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

## STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)☐ Flat to Moderate☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)☐ Moderate to Severe☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.53 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Londonderry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Ross Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/17 Quantity: 4.25"

Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): Y (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) N If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

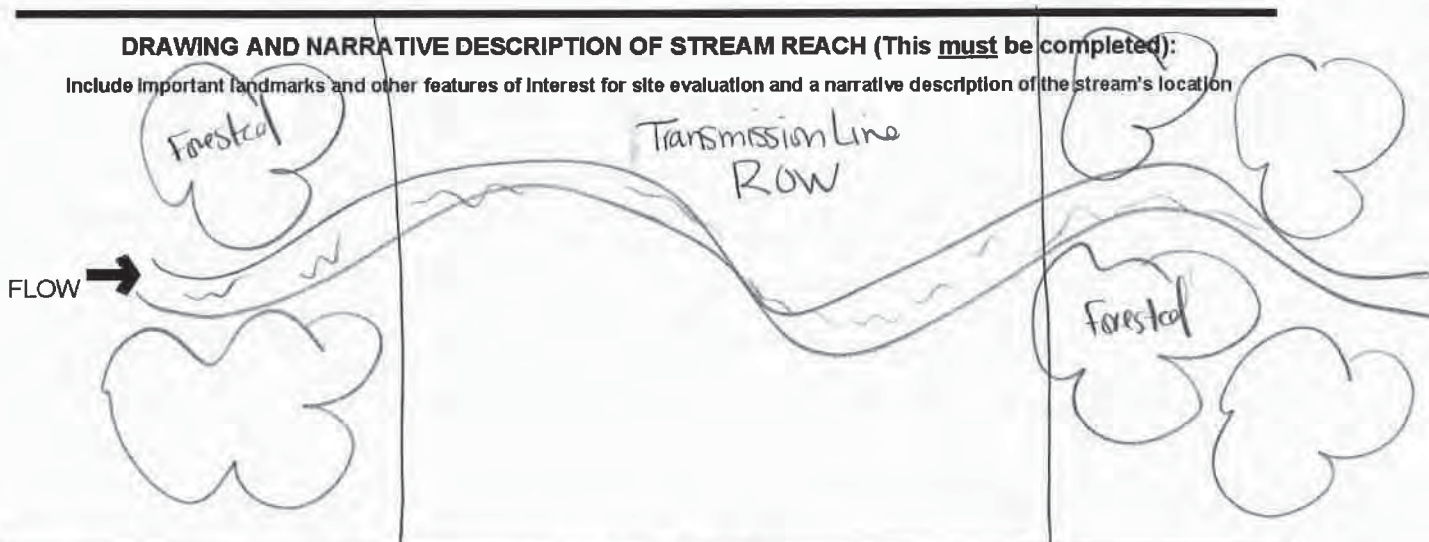
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







## Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

54

SITE NAME/LOCATION Koss ginger

SITE NUMBER

RIVER BASIN Scioto RiverDRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.30 mi<sup>2</sup>LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 489LAT 39.3559461LONG 82.92412109RIVER CODE 050600000000

RIVER MILE

DATE 8/2/17SCORER KLVCOMMENTS S024

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL



NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL



RECOVERED



RECOVERING



RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE



BLDR SLABS [16 pts]

BOULDER (&gt;256 mm) [16 pts]

BEDROCK [16 pt]

COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]

GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]

SAND (&lt;2 mm) [6 pts]

PERCENT

15

25

45

TYPE



SILT [3 pt]

LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]

FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]

CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]

MUCK [0 pts]

ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]

PERCENT

15

Total of Percentages of

Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

15

(A)

15

(B)

4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):



&gt; 30 centimeters [20 pts]

&gt; 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]

&gt; 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]



&gt; 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]

&lt; 5 cm [5 pts]

NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

5

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):



&gt; 4.0 meters (&gt; 13') [30 pts]

&gt; 3.0 m - 4.0 m (&gt; 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]

&gt; 1.5 m - 3.0 m (&gt; 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]



&gt; 1.0 m - 1.5 m (&gt; 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]

≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

5'

HHEI  
Metric  
PointsSubstrate  
Max = 40

19

A + B

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

15

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

20

This Information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY



(Per Bank)

Wide &gt;10m

Moderate 5-10m

Narrow &lt;5m

None

COMMENTS



(Most Predominant per Bank)

Mature Forest, Wetland

Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field

Residential, Park, New Field

Fenced Pasture



Conservation Tillage

Urban or Industrial

Open Pasture, Row Crop

Mining or Construction

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

Stream Flowing

Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)



Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)

Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

None

0.5



1.0

1.5



2.0

2.5



3.0

&gt;3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE



Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)



Flat to Moderate



Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)



Moderate to Severe



Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ PWWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.57 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Londonderry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Ross Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/17 Quantity: 4.25"

Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

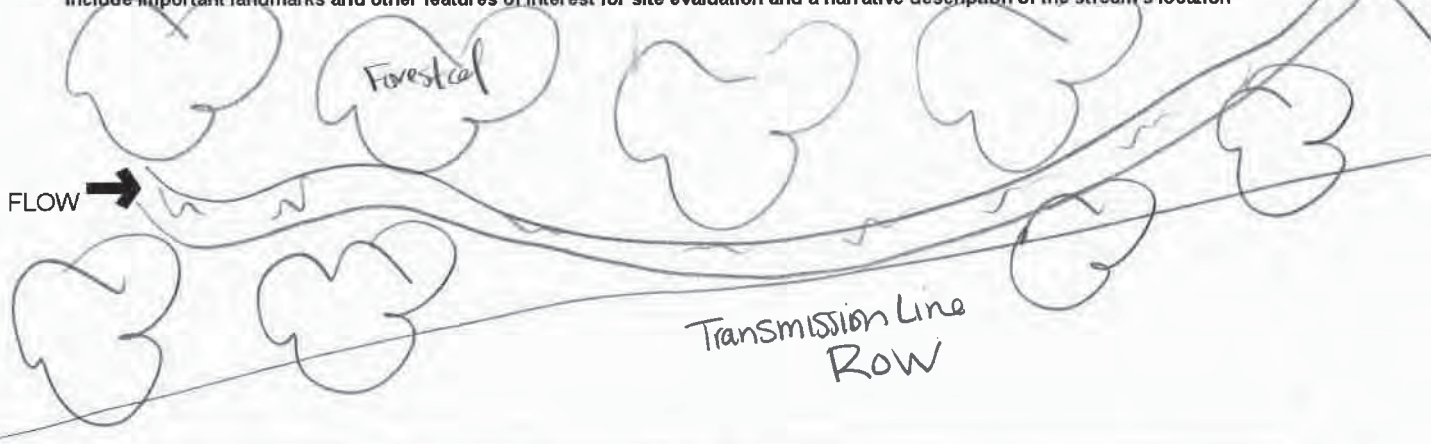
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

39

SITE NAME/LOCATION Kossinger SITE NUMBER 294 RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.002  
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 294 LAT. 39.33048409 LONG. 82.92571582 RIVER CODE 05000020503 RIVER MILE         
DATE 8/2/17 SCORER KLV COMMENTS S025

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
MODIFICATIONS:

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]	<u>      </u>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<u>      </u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<u>      </u>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>10</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<u>      </u>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<u>      </u>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<u>15</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<u>      </u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>25</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<u>      </u>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>50</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<u>      </u>

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15

(A) 15

(B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

19

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

5

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3cm

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

15

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

4'

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY	
L	R	L	R
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(Per Bank)		(Most Predominant per Bank)	
Wide >10m		Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>
Moderate 5-10m		Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>
Narrow <5m			
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
None			

COMMENTS

- FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)                                |

COMMENTS

- SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.6 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/landownery NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Ross Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp. / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/2017 Quantity: 1.25"  
Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_  
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20%  
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_  
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

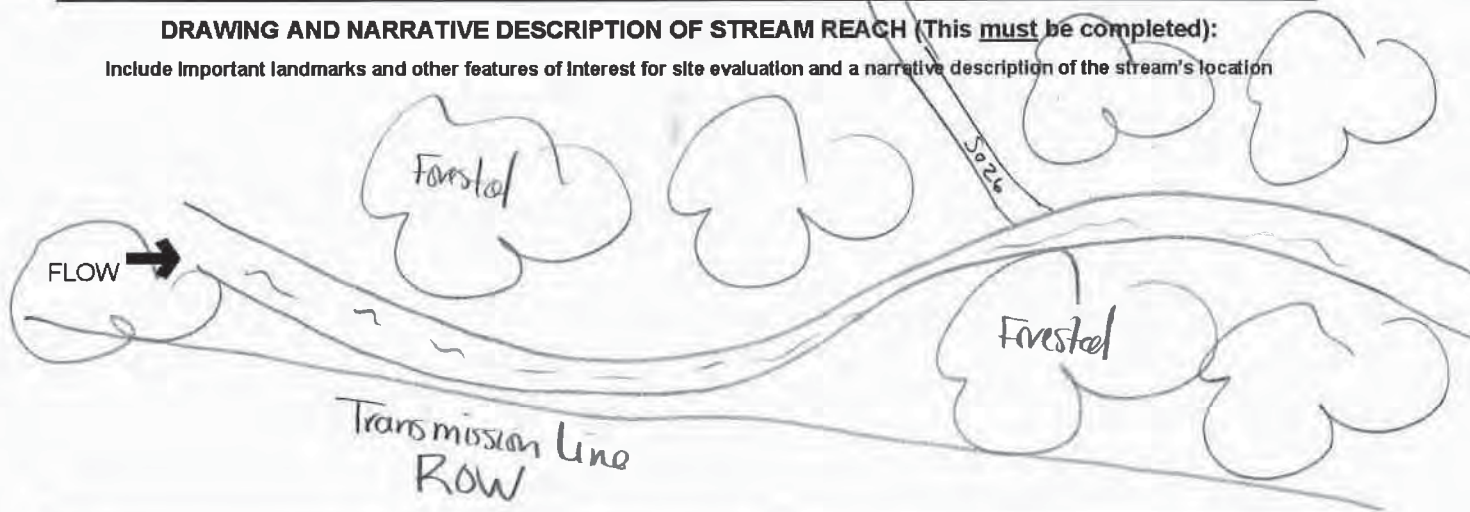
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include Important landmarks and other features of Interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

24

SITE NAME/LOCATION Kossinger

SITE NUMBER

RIVER BASIN Scioto River

DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.002

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 80

LAT. 39.33661854

LONG. 82.92569099

RIVER CODE 0500020503

RIVER MILE

DATE 8/2/17

SCORER KLV

COMMENTS

S026

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL



NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL



RECOVERED



RECOVERING



RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>10</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<u>10</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>30</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>50</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

10

(A)

15

(B)

4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

19

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

0

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

3

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY**

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

**RIPARIAN WIDTH**

**FLOODPLAIN QUALITY**

L R

(Per Bank)



Wide >10m



Moderate 5-10m



Narrow <5m



None

L R

(Most Predominant per Bank)



Mature Forest, Wetland



Immature Forest, Shrub or Old



Field



Residential, Park, New Field



Fenced Pasture

L R

Conservation Tillage



Urban or Industrial



Open Pasture, Row



Crop



Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

**FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):



Stream Flowing



Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)



Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)



Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

**SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):



None



1.0



2.0



3.0



0.5



1.5



2.5



>3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**



Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)



Flat to Moderate



Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)



Moderate to Severe



Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.63 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Londonderry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Ross Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/17 Quantity: 4.25"

Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 20%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

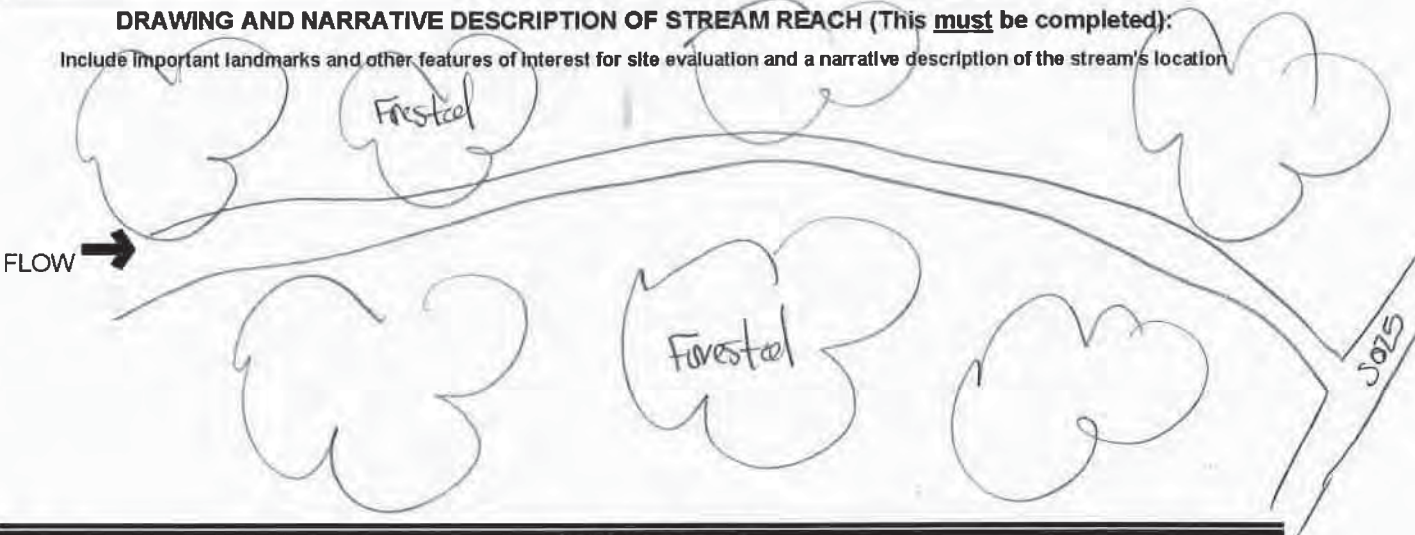
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







## Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

23

SITE NAME/LOCATION Koss ginger SITE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.035  
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 465 LAT. 39.33740325 LONG. 82.92871412 RIVER CODE 500021503 RIVER MILE \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE 8/2/17 SCORER KLJ COMMENTS S027

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACKWOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>15</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>30</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>55</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Blr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 0(A) 15(B) 3

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI  
Metric  
PointsSubstrate  
Max = 40

18

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

2'

5

This Information must also be completed

## RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream

RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY			
L	R	L	R	L	R
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(Per Bank)		(Most Predominant per Bank)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Wide >10m		<input type="checkbox"/> Mature Forest, Wetland		<input type="checkbox"/> Conservation Tillage	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate 5-10m		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field		<input type="checkbox"/> Urban or Industrial	
<input type="checkbox"/> Narrow <5m		<input type="checkbox"/> Residential, Park, New Field		<input type="checkbox"/> Open Pasture, Row Crop	
<input type="checkbox"/> None		<input type="checkbox"/> Fenced Pasture		<input type="checkbox"/> Mining or Construction	

COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

## STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.60 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East / Londonderry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Ross Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/17 Quantity: 1.25"

Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

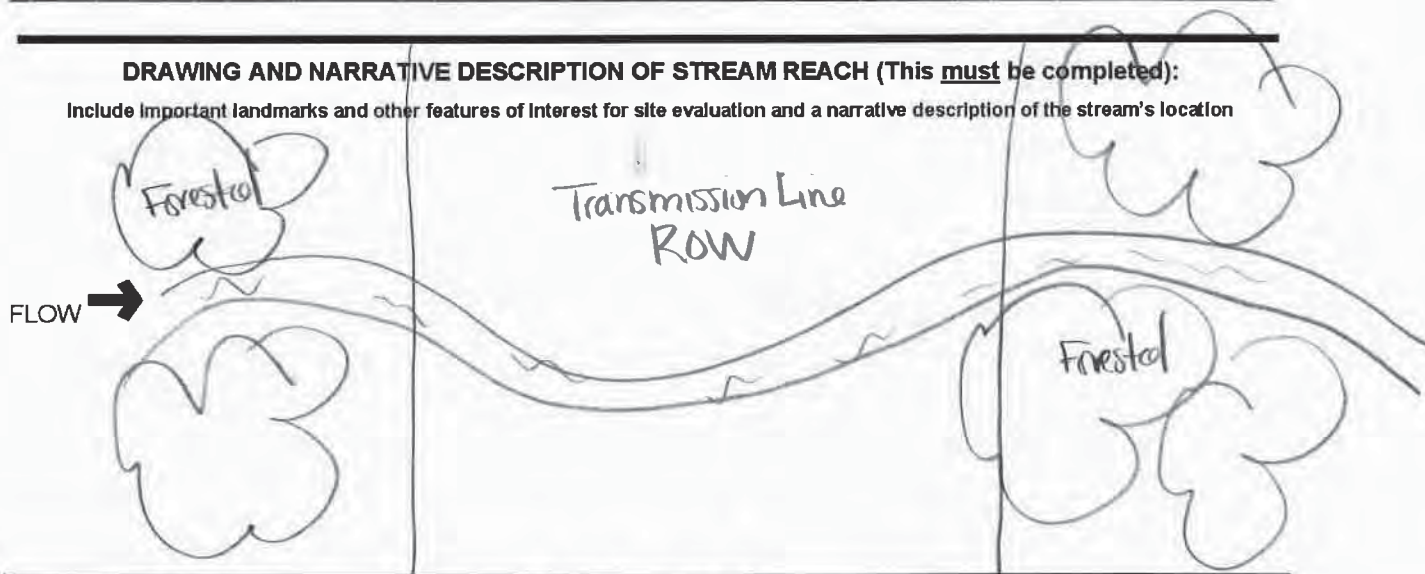
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

24

SITE NAME/LOCATION Bossinger SITE NUMBER 1 RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.035  
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 82 LAT 39.3378531 LONG 82.92865153 RIVER CODE 050600020503 RIVER MILE 5028  
DATE 8/2/17 SCORER KLV COMMENTS 5028

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	10
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACKWOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	10
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	60	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

0

(A) 15

(B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

19

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

0

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

0

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

2'

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

## RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

### RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

COMMENTS

### FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

L	R
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

## SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

## STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Scout River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.66 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Londonerry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Ross Co. Township / city: Springfield Twp / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/17 Quantity: 425"

Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 25%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

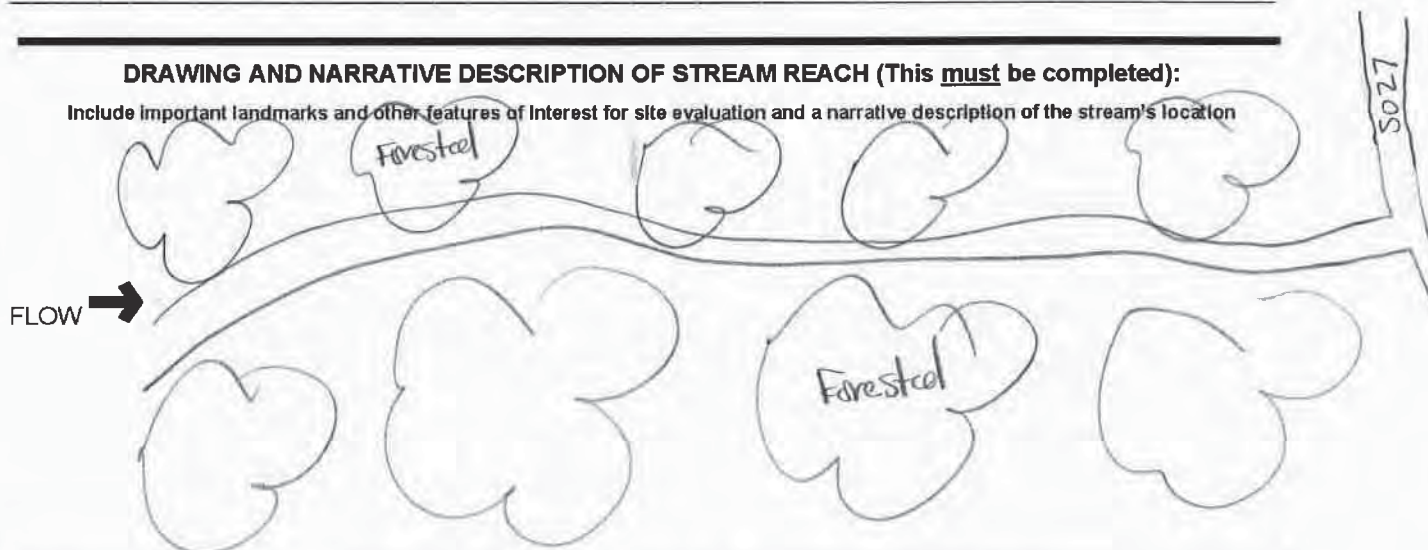
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

54

SITE NAME/LOCATION Kossinger SITE NUMBER            RIVER BASIN Susquehanna DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.24  
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 2256 LAT. 39.342424 LONG. -82.936959 RIVER CODE 05000002503 RIVER MILE             
DATE 8/3/17 SCORER KLV COMMENTS S029

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
MODIFICATIONS:           

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDG SLABS [16 pts]	<u>          </u>	<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<u>          </u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	<u>          </u>	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>10</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	<u>          </u>	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	<u>          </u>
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<u>15</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	<u>          </u>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>25</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	<u>          </u>
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>50</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	<u>          </u>

Total of Percentages of  
Blr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15

(A) 15

(B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

19

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS            MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

10

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

15

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS            AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

7'

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY** ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY	
L	R	L	R
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

COMMENTS           

- FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial) | <input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)                     |

COMMENTS           

**SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☐ WWH Name: Suoto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.4 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East / Londonberry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Boone Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp. / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/2017 Quantity: 4.25"  
Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_  
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 35%  
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_  
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)  
Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N  
Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

45

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEP - ROSS Ginger

SITE NUMBER

RIVER BASIN

Scioto River

DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>)

0.039 mi<sup>2</sup>

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft)

576

LAT. 39.34133653

LONG. 82.93538559

RIVER CODE

0500020503

DATE 8/3/2017

SCORER

KLV

COMMENTS

S030

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL



NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL



RECOVERED



RECOVERING



RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE



BLDR SLABS [16 pts]

BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]

BEDROCK [16 pt]

COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]

GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [8 pts]

SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]

PERCENT

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

10

20

50

TYPE



SILT [3 pt]

LEAF PACKWOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]

FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]

CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]

MUCK [0 pts]

ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]

PERCENT

\_\_\_\_\_

10

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

10

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

10

(A)

15

(B)

5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

20

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):



> 30 centimeters [20 pts]



> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]



> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]



> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]



< 5 cm [5 pts]



NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

5

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

5

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):



> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]



> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]



> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]



> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]



≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

5'

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

**RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY**

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

**RIPARIAN WIDTH**

L R



(Per Bank)

Wide >10m



Moderate 5-10m



Narrow <5m



None

COMMENTS

**FLOODPLAIN QUALITY**

L R



(Most Predominant per Bank)

Mature Forest, Wetland



Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field



Residential, Park, New Field



Fenced Pasture

L R



Conservation Tillage



Urban or Industrial



Open Pasture, Row Crop



Mining or Construction

**FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):



Stream Flowing



Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)



Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)



Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

**SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):



None



0.5



1.0



1.5



2.0



2.5



3.0



>3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**



Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)



Flat to Moderate



Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)



Moderate to Severe



Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.42 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East / Londonderry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Ross Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp. / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/2017 Quantity: 1.25"  
Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_  
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 10%  
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_  
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

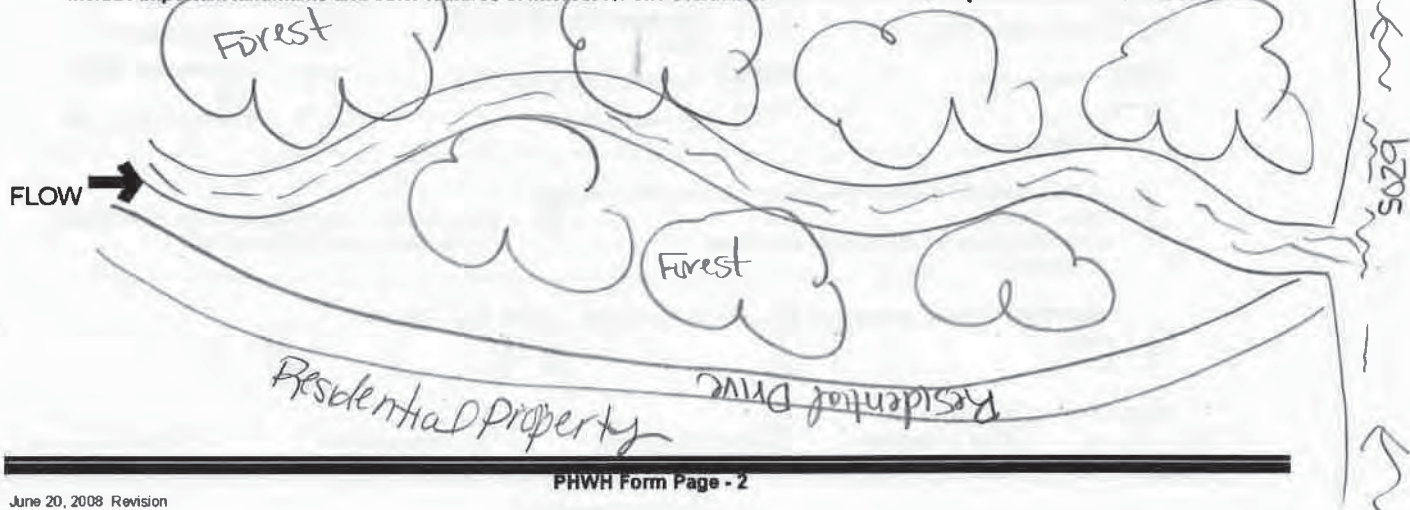
**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N  
Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

55

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEP BOSS ginger

SITE NUMBER

RIVER BASIN Scioto River

DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.070

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 347

LAT 39.3481203

LONG 82.9354481

RIVER CODE 05000020503

RIVER MILE

DATE 8/3/2017

SCORER KLV

COMMENTS SO31

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL



NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL



RECOVERED



RECOVERING



RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<u>10</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>5</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<u>5</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [8 pts]	<u>30</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>50</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 5

(A)

15

(B)

5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

20

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

15

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

10

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

20

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

5'

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☒ Flat to Moderate ☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Scuto River

Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.42 miles

☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Londonery

NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_

NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_

County: Ross Co.

Township / City: Springfield Twp / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/2017 Quantity: 4.25"

Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 35%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

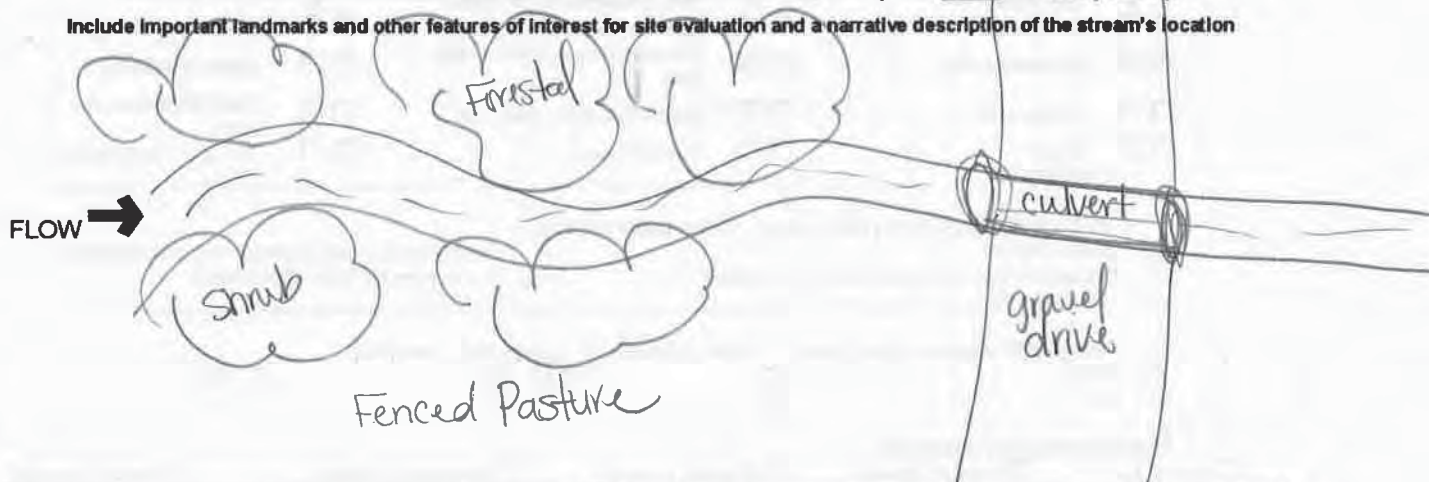
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







## Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

33

SITE NAME/LOCATION AEP - Ross ginger SITE NUMBER 427 RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.043  
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 427 LAT. 39.3422497 LONG. 82.93616218 RIVER CODE 0500002502 RIVER MILE       
DATE 8/3/2017 SCORER KLV COMMENTS S032

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☒ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B)

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<u>15</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>10</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>10</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>15</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock0

(A)

9

(B)

4HHEI  
Metric  
PointsSubstrate  
Max = 40

A + B

13

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth  
Max = 3015

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

5

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=305

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

2'This information must also be completed

## RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

## RIPARIAN WIDTH

## FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Per Bank)	L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)	L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

- ☒ **FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

- ☐ **SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

## STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

<input type="checkbox"/> Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flat to Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)	<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate to Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> Severe (10 ft/100 ft)
---	--	---	---	--

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.44 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Londonderry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Boss Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp. / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/2017 Quantity: <.25"

Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 100%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location

Fenced Pasture

FLOW →

Fenced pasture

Transmission Row

5031





# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

30

SITE NAME/LOCATION ALP-Koss-ginger SITE NUMBER 152 RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.039  
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 152 LAT 39.3441754 LONG 82.93858707 RIVER CODE 050A0020503 RIVER MILE 503  
DATE 8/3/2017 SCORER KLV COMMENTS S033

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☐ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☒ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS: Active pasture - cows in stream

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDG SLABS [16 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<u>20</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>20</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>15</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>15</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Blr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

0

(A) 6

(B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

10

A + B

2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

10

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

15

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

5

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

5

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY ☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH		FLOODPLAIN QUALITY	
L	R	L	R
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
(Per Bank)		(Most Predominant per Bank)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wide >10m		<input type="checkbox"/> Mature Forest, Wetland	
<input type="checkbox"/> Moderate 5-10m		<input type="checkbox"/> Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field	
<input type="checkbox"/> Narrow <5m		<input type="checkbox"/> Residential, Park, New Field	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fenced Pasture	
<input type="checkbox"/> Conservation Tillage		<input type="checkbox"/> Urban or Industrial	
<input type="checkbox"/> Open Pasture, Row Crop		<input type="checkbox"/> Mining or Construction	

COMMENTS

- FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.39 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Landon NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Ross Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp/Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

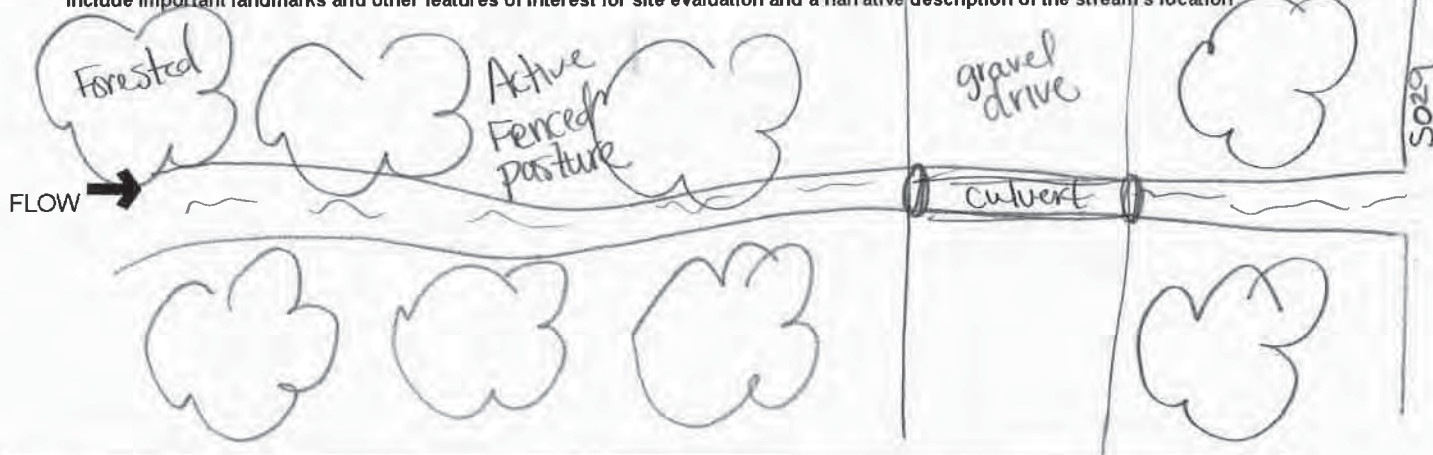
Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/2017 Quantity: 4.25"  
Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_  
Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 101.  
Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_  
Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_  
Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)  
Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N  
Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

64

SITE NAME/LOCATION Kossinger

SITE NUMBER

RIVER BASIN Scioto River

DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.29mi<sup>2</sup>

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 634

LAT 39.3426211

LONG -82.9428702

RIVER CODE 0500000502

RIVER MILE

DATE 8/3/2017

SCORER KLV

COMMENTS S034

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL

☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL

☐ RECOVERED

☐ RECOVERING

☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY

MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

☒

☒

BLDR SLABS [16 pts]

BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]

BEDROCK [16 pt]

COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]

GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]

SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]

PERCENT

15

25

30

TYPE

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

☐

SILT [3 pt]

LEAF PACKWOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]

FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]

CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]

MUCK [0 pts]

ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]

PERCENT

10

Total of Percentages of  
Blr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

15

(A) 15

(B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

☐

☐

☒

> 30 centimeters [20 pts]

> 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]

> 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]

☐

☐

☐

> 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]

< 5 cm [5 pts]

NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

☐

☐

☒

> 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]

> 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]

> 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]

☐

☐

> 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]

≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

HHEI  
Metric  
Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

19

A + B

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

25

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN WIDTH

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L R

☐

☐

(Per Bank)

Wide >10m

☐

☐

Moderate 5-10m

☒

☒

Narrow <5m

☐

☐

None

COMMENTS

L R

☐

☐

(Most Predominant per Bank)

Mature Forest, Wetland

☐

☐

Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field

☒

☒

Residential, Park, New Field

☐

☐

Fenced Pasture

L R

☐

☐

Conservation Tillage

☐

☐

Urban or Industrial

☐

☐

Open Pasture, Row Crop

☐

☐

Mining or Construction

**FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

☒

☐

Stream Flowing

Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)

COMMENTS

☐

☐

Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)

Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

**SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐

☐

None

0.5

☐

☐

1.0

1.5

☒

☐

2.0

2.5

☐

☐

3.0

>3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)

☒ Flat to Moderate

☐ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)

☐ Moderate to Severe

☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Sixto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.22 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name Chillicothe East/Londonderry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_

County: Ross Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/17 Quantity: 4.25"

Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 90%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N) Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

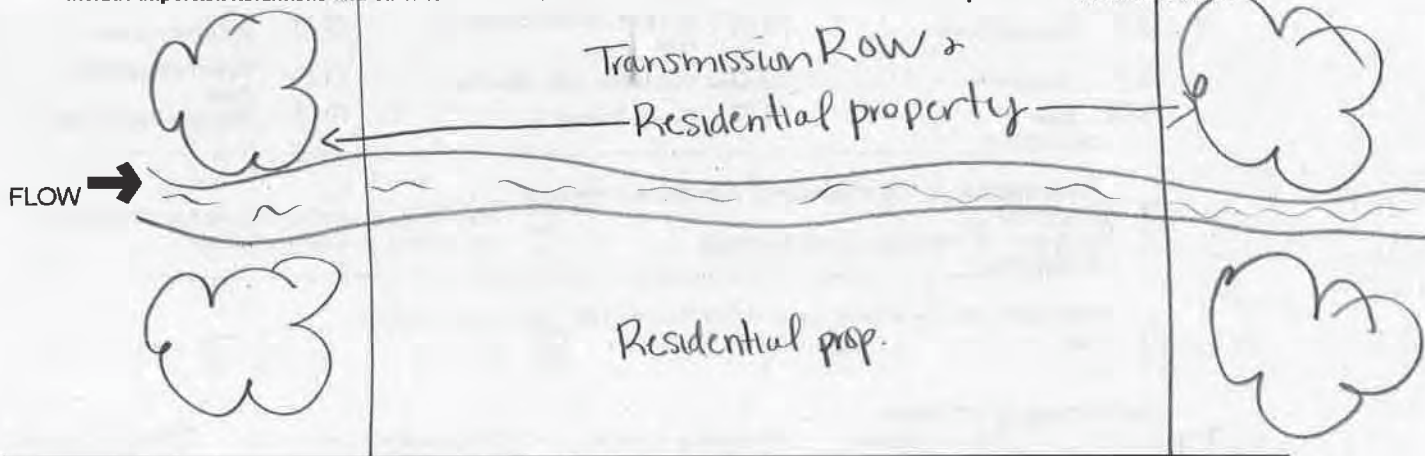
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include Important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

44

SITE NAME/LOCATION Koss ginger SITE NUMBER 509 RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.0612  
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 509 LAT 39.34866041 LONG 82.94273018 RIVER CODE 5560020503 RIVER MILE 5035  
DATE 8/3/17 SCORER KLV COMMENTS 5035

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
MODIFICATIONS:

1. SUBSTRATE (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	40
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]	5	<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACKWOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	5
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]	5	<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	15	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	20	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	10	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Blr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock

25

(A) 12

(B) 7

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

2. Maximum Pool Depth (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. BANK FULL WIDTH (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

## HHEI Metric Points

Substrate  
Max = 40

19

A + B

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

5

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

20

This information must also be completed

### RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

#### RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

COMMENTS

#### FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

### FLOW REGIME (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

### SINUOSITY (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

### STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.16 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East / Londonery NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Boss Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp. / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/2017 Quantity: .25"

Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

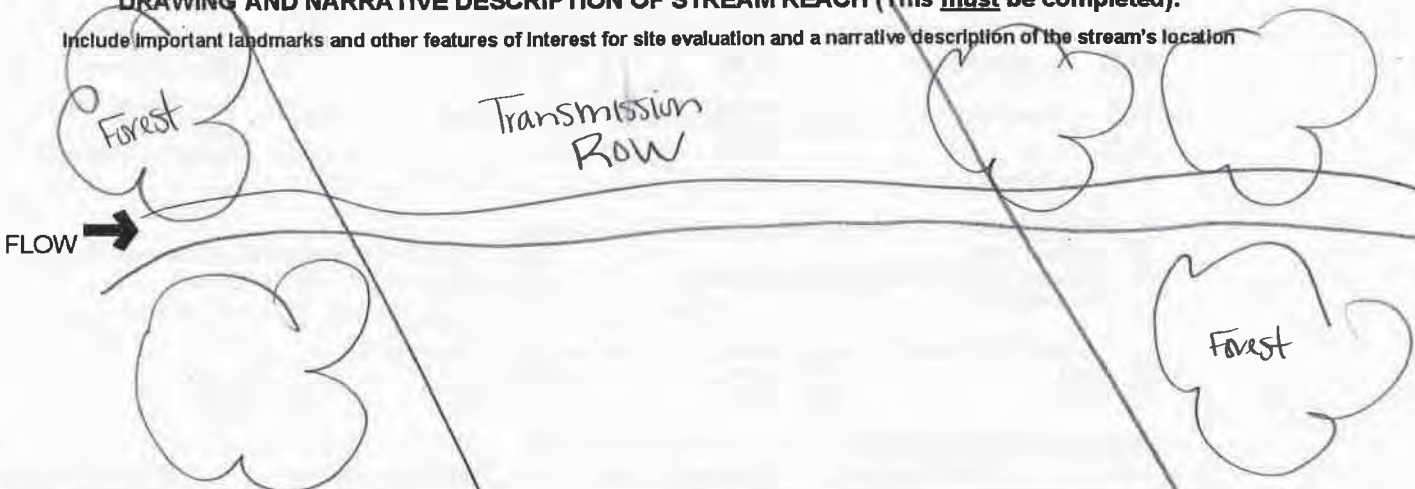
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







## Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3):

55

SITE NAME/LOCATION ginger Ross SITE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ RIVER BASIN Scioto River DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.048  
LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 466 LAT 39.34871085 LONG -82.94736172 RIVER CODE 50600020503 RIVER MILE \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE 8/3/17 SCORER KLV COMMENTS S036

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<u>10</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACKWOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>10</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<u>15</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>20</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]	<u>45</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 15

(A) 15

(B) 5

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

HHEI  
Metric  
PointsSubstrate  
Max = 4020

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

8Pool Depth  
Max = 3015

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

6'Bankfull  
Width  
Max=3020

This information must also be completed

RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

RIPARIAN ZONE

FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L R (Per Bank)

L R

(Most Predominant per Bank)

L R

☐ Wide >10m☐

Mature Forest, Wetland

☐

Conservation Tillage

☒ Moderate 5-10m☒

Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field

☐

Urban or Industrial

☐ Narrow <5m☐

Residential, Park, New Field

☐

Open Pasture, Row Crop

☐ None☐

Fenced Pasture

☐

Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

- ☒ **FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ Stream Flowing  
☐ Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)

☐ Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)  
☐ Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

**SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

☐ None  
☐ 0.5

☐ 1.0  
☒ 1.5

☐ 2.0  
☐ 2.5

☐ 3.0  
☐ >3

**STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE**☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft)☐ Flat to Moderate☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft)☐ Moderate to Severe☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This Information Must Also be Completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Sisto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.22 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East/Londonderry NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Ross Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/17 Quantity: .25"

Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 30%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N) N Voucher? (Y/N) N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location







# Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Form

HHEI Score (sum of metrics 1, 2, 3) :

31

SITE NAME/LOCATION ginger ROSS

SITE NUMBER

RIVER BASIN Scioto River

DRAINAGE AREA (mi<sup>2</sup>) 0.06 mi<sup>2</sup>

LENGTH OF STREAM REACH (ft) 510

LAT 39.34918874

LONG 82.94911002

RIVER CODE 5500020503

RIVER MILE

DATE 8/3/17

SCORER KLV

COMMENTS S037

NOTE: Complete All Items On This Form - Refer to "Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's PHWH Streams" for Instructions

STREAM CHANNEL ☒ NONE / NATURAL CHANNEL ☐ RECOVERED ☐ RECOVERING ☐ RECENT OR NO RECOVERY  
MODIFICATIONS:

1. **SUBSTRATE** (Estimate percent of every type of substrate present. Check ONLY two predominant substrate TYPE boxes (Max of 40). Add total number of significant substrate types found (Max of 8). Final metric score is sum of boxes A & B.

TYPE	PERCENT	TYPE	PERCENT
<input type="checkbox"/> BLDR SLABS [16 pts]		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SILT [3 pt]	<u>25</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BOULDER (>256 mm) [16 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> LEAF PACK/WOODY DEBRIS [3 pts]	<u>10</u>
<input type="checkbox"/> BEDROCK [16 pt]		<input type="checkbox"/> FINE DETRITUS [3 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> COBBLE (65-256 mm) [12 pts]	<u>10</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY or HARDPAN [0 pt]	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> GRAVEL (2-64 mm) [9 pts]	<u>25</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MUCK [0 pts]	
<input type="checkbox"/> SAND (<2 mm) [6 pts]		<input type="checkbox"/> ARTIFICIAL [3 pts]	

Total of Percentages of  
Bldr Slabs, Boulder, Cobble, Bedrock 10

(A) 12

(B) 4

SCORE OF TWO MOST PREDOMINATE SUBSTRATE TYPES:

TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBSTRATE TYPES:

**HHEI  
Metric  
Points**

Substrate  
Max = 40

16

A + B

2. **Maximum Pool Depth** (Measure the maximum pool depth within the 61 meter (200 ft) evaluation reach at the time of evaluation. Avoid plunge pools from road culverts or storm water pipes) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 30 centimeters [20 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 cm - 10 cm [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 22.5 - 30 cm [30 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> < 5 cm [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 10 - 22.5 cm [25 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO WATER OR MOIST CHANNEL [0 pts]

Pool Depth  
Max = 30

0

COMMENTS

MAXIMUM POOL DEPTH (centimeters):

3. **BANK FULL WIDTH** (Measured as the average of 3-4 measurements) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> > 4.0 meters (> 13') [30 pts]	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 1.0 m - 1.5 m (> 3' 3" - 4' 8") [15 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 3.0 m - 4.0 m (> 9' 7" - 13') [25 pts]	<input type="checkbox"/> ≤ 1.0 m (≤ 3' 3") [5 pts]
<input type="checkbox"/> > 1.5 m - 3.0 m (> 4' 8" - 9' 7") [20 pts]	

Bankfull  
Width  
Max=30

15

COMMENTS

AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH (meters)

This information must also be completed

## RIPARIAN ZONE AND FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

☆NOTE: River Left (L) and Right (R) as looking downstream☆

### RIPARIAN WIDTH

L	R	(Per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wide >10m
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Moderate 5-10m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Narrow <5m
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None

### FLOODPLAIN QUALITY

L	R	(Most Predominant per Bank)
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mature Forest, Wetland
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Immature Forest, Shrub or Old Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Residential, Park, New Field
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fenced Pasture

L	R	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conservation Tillage
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Urban or Industrial
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Open Pasture, Row Crop
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mining or Construction

COMMENTS

- FLOW REGIME** (At Time of Evaluation) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> Stream Flowing	<input type="checkbox"/> Moist Channel, isolated pools, no flow (Intermittent)
<input type="checkbox"/> Subsurface flow with isolated pools (Interstitial)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dry channel, no water (Ephemeral)

COMMENTS

- SINUOSITY** (Number of bends per 61 m (200 ft) of channel) (Check ONLY one box):

<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2.0	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.0
<input type="checkbox"/> 0.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.5	<input type="checkbox"/> >3

## STREAM GRADIENT ESTIMATE

☐ Flat (0.5 ft/100 ft) ☐ Flat to Moderate ☒ Moderate (2 ft/100 ft) ☐ Moderate to Severe ☐ Severe (10 ft/100 ft)

**ADDITIONAL STREAM INFORMATION (This information must also be completed):**

QHEI PERFORMED? - ☐ Yes ☒ No QHEI Score \_\_\_\_\_ (If Yes, Attach Completed QHEI Form)

**DOWNSTREAM DESIGNATED USE(S)**

☒ WWH Name: Scioto River Distance from Evaluated Stream 0.15 miles  
☐ CWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ EWH Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Distance from Evaluated Stream \_\_\_\_\_

**MAPPING: ATTACH COPIES OF MAPS, INCLUDING THE ENTIRE WATERSHED AREA. CLEARLY MARK THE SITE LOCATION**

USGS Quadrangle Name: Chillicothe East / Londonery NRCS Soil Map Page: \_\_\_\_\_ NRCS Soil Map Stream Order \_\_\_\_\_  
County: Ross Co. Township / City: Springfield Twp. / Chillicothe

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Base Flow Conditions? (Y/N): Y Date of last precipitation: 8/2/17 Quantity: .25"

Photograph Information: \_\_\_\_\_

Elevated Turbidity? (Y/N): N Canopy (% open): 40%

Were samples collected for water chemistry? (Y/N): N (Note lab sample no. or id. and attach results) Lab Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Measures: Temp (°C) \_\_\_\_\_ Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) \_\_\_\_\_ pH (S.U.) \_\_\_\_\_ Conductivity (µmhos/cm) \_\_\_\_\_

Is the sampling reach representative of the stream (Y/N): Y If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments/description of pollution impacts: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIOTIC EVALUATION**

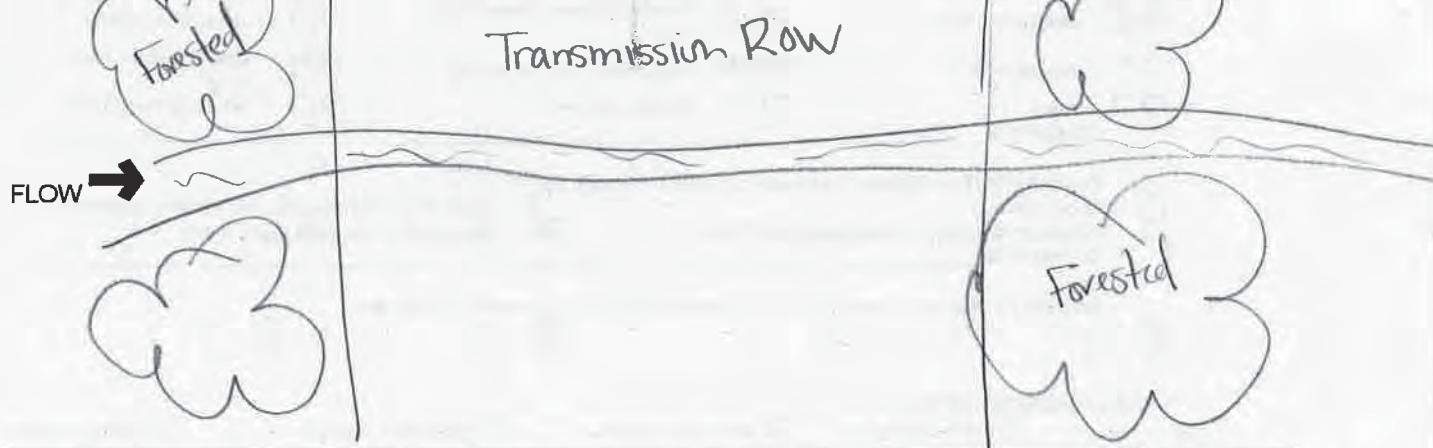
Performed? (Y/N): N (If Yes, Record all observations. Voucher collections optional. NOTE: all voucher samples must be labeled with the site ID number. Include appropriate field data sheets from the Primary Headwater Habitat Assessment Manual)

Fish Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Salamanders Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N  
Frogs or Tadpoles Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N Aquatic Macroinvertebrates Observed? (Y/N): N Voucher? (Y/N): N

Comments Regarding Biology: \_\_\_\_\_

**DRAWING AND NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION OF STREAM REACH (This must be completed):**

Include important landmarks and other features of interest for site evaluation and a narrative description of the stream's location





## **APPENDIX D**

### **Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands (ORAM) Data Forms**

<b>Site:</b> AEP - Ross-Ginger	<b>Rater(s):</b> KLV	<b>Date:</b> 5/23/17
--------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------

W001-PEM-CAT1

1	1
max 6 pts.	subtotal

## Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☒ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

3	4
max 14 pts.	subtotal

## Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☒ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☒ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☐ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

10	14
max 30 pts.	subtotal

## Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
- ☒ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☒ ditch
- ☒ tile
- ☐ dike
- ☐ weir
- ☐ stormwater input

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☐ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☒ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

5	19
max 20 pts.	subtotal

## Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☒ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☒ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☐ Recovered (6)
- ☒ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mowing</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> grazing</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> clearcutting</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> dredging</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> farming</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

19
----

subtotal this page



Site: <u>AEP - Ross-Ginger</u>	Rater(s): <u>KLV</u>	Date: <u>5/23/17</u>
--------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------

19

subtotal first page

W001-PEM-CAT1

0	19
max 10 pts.	subtotal

## Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2	21
max 20 pts.	subtotal

## Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

### 6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other

### 6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersions.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

### 6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☒ Absent (1)

### 6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussucks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

21

**End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.**

Site: <u>AEP- Ross-Ginger</u>	Rater(s): <u>KLV</u>	Date: <u>5/18/17</u>
-------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------

0	0
max 6 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

W002-PEM-CAT1

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☒ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

3	3
max 14 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☒ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☒ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☐ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☐ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

16	19
max 30 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (12)
- ☐ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ditch            | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tile             | <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> dike             | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> weir             | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other                        |

8	27
max 20 pts	subtotal

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☒ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☐ Recovered (6)
- ☒ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> mowing               | <input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> grazing              | <input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> clearcutting         | <input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting    | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal | <input type="checkbox"/> farming                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants     | <input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment            |

27
subtotal this page



<b>Site:</b> AEP - Ross - Ginger	<b>Rater(s):</b> KLV	<b>Date:</b> 5/18/17
----------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------

27

subtotal first page

W002-PEM-CAT1

0

27

max 10 pts.
subtotal

## Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2

29

max 20 pts.
subtotal

## Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

### 6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other

### 6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersions.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

### 6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☒ Absent (1)

### 6d. Microtopography

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

29

**End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.**

<b>Site:</b> <u>ATP - Possinger</u>	<b>Rater(s):</b> <u>KLV</u>	<b>Date:</b> <u>8/1/2017</u>
-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------

2	2
max 6 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

W003-PEM-CAT1

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☒ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☐ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

3	5
max 14 pts	subtotal

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☒ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☒ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☐ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☐ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

18.5	23.5
max 30 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☒ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☒ Other groundwater (3)
- ☐ Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (12)
- ☒ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☒ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☒ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☐ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> ditch</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> tile</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> dike</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> weir</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater)</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> dredging</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> other</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

5	28.5
max 20 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☒ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☒ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ Recovered (6)
- ☒ Recovering (3)
- ☒ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mowing</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> grazing</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> clearcutting</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> dredging</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> farming</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

28.5
------

subtotal this page



Site: AEP - Ross Ginger Rater(s): KLV Date: 8/1/2017

28.5  
subtotal first page

W003-DEM-CAT1

0 28.5  
max 10 pts. subtotal

## Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

1 29.5  
max 20 pts. subtotal

## Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

### 6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other

### 6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersions.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☒ Low (1)
- ☐ None (0)

### 6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☒ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☐ Absent (1)

### 6d. Microtopography

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

Category 1  
29.5

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

<b>Site:</b> AEP-Poss Ginger	<b>Rater(s):</b> YLV	<b>Date:</b> 8/1/2017
------------------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

0	0
max 6 pts.	subtotal

## Metric 1. Wetland Area (size). W004-PEM-CAT1

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☒ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

5	5
max 14 pts.	subtotal

## Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☒ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☒ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☒ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5) 4
- ☐ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☐ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

13	18
max 30 pts.	subtotal

## Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
- ☒ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☒ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☒ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☐ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ditch            | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tile             | <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> dike             | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> weir             | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other                        |

8	26
max 20 pts.	subtotal

## Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☒ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mowing    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> grazing   | <input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> clearcutting         | <input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting    | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal | <input type="checkbox"/> farming                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants     | <input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment              |

26
subtotal this page



<b>Site:</b> AEP Boss Ginger	<b>Rater(s):</b> KLV	<b>Date:</b> 8/1/2017
------------------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

26

subtotal first page

W004-PEM-CAT1

0	26
max 10 pls.	subtotal

## Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2	28
max 20 pls.	subtotal

## Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

### 6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other

### 6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersions.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

### 6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☒ Absent (1)

### 6d. Microtopography

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☒ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

Category 1

28

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

<b>Site:</b> AEP-Ross Ginger	<b>Rater(s):</b> KLV	<b>Date:</b> 8/2/2017
------------------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

1	1
max 6 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

W005-PUB-CAT MOD 2

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☒ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

3	4
max 14 pts	subtotal

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☒ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☒ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☒ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☐ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

19	23
max 30 pts	subtotal

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☒ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☒ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☐ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (12)
- ☐ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☒ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☒ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☐ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☐ ditch
- ☐ tile
- ☐ dike
- ☐ weir
- ☐ stormwater input

- ☐ point source (nonstormwater)
- ☐ filling/grading
- ☐ road bed/RR track
- ☒ dredging
- ☐ other pond

9.5	32.5
max 20 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☒ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ Recovered (6) 4.5
- ☒ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☒ mowing
- ☐ grazing
- ☐ clearcutting
- ☐ selective cutting
- ☐ woody debris removal
- ☐ toxic pollutants

- ☒ shrub/sapling removal
- ☐ herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- ☐ sedimentation
- ☐ dredging
- ☐ farming
- ☐ nutrient enrichment

32.5
------

subtotal this page



<b>Site:</b> AEP-Ross Ginger	<b>Rater(s):</b> KLV	<b>Date:</b> 8/2/2017
------------------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

32.5

subtotal first page

W005-PUB-CATMOD2

0	32.5
---	------

max 10 pts.

subtotal

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

3	35.5
---	------

max 20 pts.

subtotal

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

#### 6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other

#### 6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersion.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

#### 6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☐ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☒ Absent (1)

#### 6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussucks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

#### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

#### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

#### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

#### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

35.5

End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.

<b>Site:</b> AEP - Ross Ginger	<b>Rater(s):</b> KLV	<b>Date:</b> 8/3/2017
--------------------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

1	1
max 6 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

W006-PEM-CAT1 / W006-PUB-CAT1

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☒ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

3	4
max 14 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☐ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☒ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☐ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☒ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☐ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

15	19
max 30 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☐ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☒ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☐ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (12)
- ☒ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☐ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☒ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☐ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☐ ditch
- ☐ tile
- ☒ dike
- ☐ weir
- ☐ stormwater input

- ☐ point source (nonstormwater)
- ☐ filling/grading
- ☐ road bed/RR track
- ☒ dredging
- ☒ other pond

7	26
max 20 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☒ Poor to fair (2)
- ☐ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☐ None or none apparent (9)
- ☒ Recovered (6)
- ☒ Recovering (3) 2
- ☒ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- ☒ mowing
- ☐ grazing
- ☐ clearcutting
- ☐ selective cutting
- ☐ woody debris removal
- ☐ toxic pollutants

- ☒ shrub/sapling removal
- ☐ herbaceous/aquatic bed removal
- ☐ sedimentation
- ☐ dredging
- ☐ farming
- ☐ nutrient enrichment

26
subtotal this page



<b>Site:</b> AEP Boss Ginger	<b>Rater(s):</b> KLV	<b>Date:</b> 8/3/2017
------------------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

26

subtotal first page

W006-PEM-CATI / W006-PUB-CATI

0	26
max 10 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated.

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

2	28
max 20 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

#### 6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☐ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other

#### 6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersions.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

#### 6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☒ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☐ Absent (1)

#### 6d. Microtopography.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☒ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☒ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

#### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

#### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

#### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

#### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

Category 1

28

**End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.**

<b>Site:</b> AFP Boss Ginger	<b>Rater(s):</b> KLV	<b>Date:</b> 8/3/2017
------------------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

1	1
max 6 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 1. Wetland Area (size).

W007- PFO- CAT2

Select one size class and assign score.

- ☐ >50 acres (>20.2ha) (6 pts)
- ☐ 25 to <50 acres (10.1 to <20.2ha) (5 pts)
- ☐ 10 to <25 acres (4 to <10.1ha) (4 pts)
- ☐ 3 to <10 acres (1.2 to <4ha) (3 pts)
- ☐ 0.3 to <3 acres (0.12 to <1.2ha) (2pts)
- ☒ 0.1 to <0.3 acres (0.04 to <0.12ha) (1 pt)
- ☐ <0.1 acres (0.04ha) (0 pts)

9	10
max 14 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 2. Upland buffers and surrounding land use.

2a. Calculate average buffer width. Select only one and assign score. Do not double check.

- ☐ WIDE. Buffers average 50m (164ft) or more around wetland perimeter (7)
- ☒ MEDIUM. Buffers average 25m to <50m (82 to <164ft) around wetland perimeter (4)
- ☐ NARROW. Buffers average 10m to <25m (32ft to <82ft) around wetland perimeter (1)
- ☐ VERY NARROW. Buffers average <10m (<32ft) around wetland perimeter (0)

2b. Intensity of surrounding land use. Select one or double check and average.

- ☐ VERY LOW. 2nd growth or older forest, prairie, savannah, wildlife area, etc. (7)
- ☒ LOW. Old field (>10 years), shrub land, young second growth forest. (5)
- ☐ MODERATELY HIGH. Residential, fenced pasture, park, conservation tillage, new fallow field. (3)
- ☐ HIGH. Urban, industrial, open pasture, row cropping, mining, construction. (1)

20	30
max 30 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 3. Hydrology.

3a. Sources of Water. Score all that apply.

- ☐ High pH groundwater (5)
- ☐ Other groundwater (3)
- ☒ Precipitation (1)
- ☒ Seasonal/Intermittent surface water (3)
- ☐ Perennial surface water (lake or stream) (5)

3c. Maximum water depth. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ >0.7 (27.6in) (3)
- ☐ 0.4 to 0.7m (15.7 to 27.6in) (2)
- ☒ <0.4m (<15.7in) (1)

3e. Modifications to natural hydrologic regime. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (12)
- ☐ Recovered (7)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

3b. Connectivity. Score all that apply.

- ☐ 100 year floodplain (1)
- ☐ Between stream/lake and other human use (1)
- ☐ Part of wetland/upland (e.g. forest), complex (1)
- ☒ Part of riparian or upland corridor (1)

3d. Duration inundation/saturation. Score one or dbl check.

- ☐ Semi- to permanently inundated/saturated (4)
- ☐ Regularly inundated/saturated (3)
- ☒ Seasonally inundated (2)
- ☐ Seasonally saturated in upper 30cm (12in) (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ditch            | <input type="checkbox"/> point source (nonstormwater) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> tile             | <input type="checkbox"/> filling/grading              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> dike             | <input type="checkbox"/> road bed/RR track            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> weir             | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> stormwater input | <input type="checkbox"/> other                        |

14	44
max 20 pts.	subtotal

### Metric 4. Habitat Alteration and Development.

4a. Substrate disturbance. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (4)
- ☐ Recovered (3)
- ☐ Recovering (2)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

4b. Habitat development. Select only one and assign score.

- ☐ Excellent (7)
- ☐ Very good (6)
- ☐ Good (5)
- ☐ Moderately good (4)
- ☐ Fair (3)
- ☐ Poor to fair (2)
- ☒ Poor (1)

4c. Habitat alteration. Score one or double check and average.

- ☒ None or none apparent (9)
- ☐ Recovered (6)
- ☐ Recovering (3)
- ☐ Recent or no recovery (1)

Check all disturbances observed

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> mowing               | <input type="checkbox"/> shrub/sapling removal          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> grazing              | <input type="checkbox"/> herbaceous/aquatic bed removal |
| <input type="checkbox"/> clearcutting         | <input type="checkbox"/> sedimentation                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> selective cutting    | <input type="checkbox"/> dredging                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> woody debris removal | <input type="checkbox"/> farming                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> toxic pollutants     | <input type="checkbox"/> nutrient enrichment            |

44
subtotal this page



<b>Site:</b> AEP Boss Ginger	<b>Rater(s):</b> KLV	<b>Date:</b> 8/3/2017
------------------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

44

subtotal first page

W007-PFO-CAT2

0

44

max 10 pts.      subtotal

### Metric 5. Special Wetlands.

Check all that apply and score as indicated

- ☐ Bog (10)
- ☐ Fen (10)
- ☐ Old growth forest (10)
- ☐ Mature forested wetland (5)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-unrestricted hydrology (10)
- ☐ Lake Erie coastal/tributary wetland-restricted hydrology (5)
- ☐ Lake Plain Sand Prairies (Oak Openings) (10)
- ☐ Relict Wet Prairies (10)
- ☐ Known occurrence state/federal threatened or endangered species (10)
- ☐ Significant migratory songbird/water fowl habitat or usage (10)
- ☐ Category 1 Wetland. See Question 1 Qualitative Rating (-10)

1

45

max 20 pts.      subtotal

### Metric 6. Plant communities, interspersions, microtopography.

#### 6a. Wetland Vegetation Communities.

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Aquatic bed
- ☐ Emergent
- ☐ Shrub
- ☒ Forest
- ☐ Mudflats
- ☐ Open water
- ☐ Other

#### 6b. horizontal (plan view) Interspersions.

Select only one.

- ☐ High (5)
- ☐ Moderately high(4)
- ☐ Moderate (3)
- ☐ Moderately low (2)
- ☐ Low (1)
- ☒ None (0)

#### 6c. Coverage of invasive plants. Refer to Table 1 ORAM long form for list. Add or deduct points for coverage

- ☐ Extensive >75% cover (-5)
- ☐ Moderate 25-75% cover (-3)
- ☒ Sparse 5-25% cover (-1)
- ☐ Nearly absent <5% cover (0)
- ☐ Absent (1)

#### 6d. Microtopography

Score all present using 0 to 3 scale.

- ☐ Vegetated hummocks/tussocks
- ☐ Coarse woody debris >15cm (6in)
- ☐ Standing dead >25cm (10in) dbh
- ☐ Amphibian breeding pools

#### Vegetation Community Cover Scale

0	Absent or comprises <0.1ha (0.2471 acres) contiguous area
1	Present and either comprises small part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality, or comprises a significant part but is of low quality
2	Present and either comprises significant part of wetland's vegetation and is of moderate quality or comprises a small part and is of high quality
3	Present and comprises significant part, or more, of wetland's vegetation and is of high quality

#### Narrative Description of Vegetation Quality

low	Low spp diversity and/or predominance of nonnative or disturbance tolerant native species
mod	Native spp are dominant component of the vegetation, although nonnative and/or disturbance tolerant native spp can also be present, and species diversity moderate to moderately high, but generally w/o presence of rare threatened or endangered spp
high	A predominance of native species, with nonnative spp and/or disturbance tolerant native spp absent or virtually absent, and high spp diversity and often, but not always, the presence of rare, threatened, or endangered spp

#### Mudflat and Open Water Class Quality

0	Absent <0.1ha (0.247 acres)
1	Low 0.1 to <1ha (0.247 to 2.47 acres)
2	Moderate 1 to <4ha (2.47 to 9.88 acres)
3	High 4ha (9.88 acres) or more

#### Microtopography Cover Scale

0	Absent
1	Present very small amounts or if more common of marginal quality
2	Present in moderate amounts, but not of highest quality or in small amounts of highest quality
3	Present in moderate or greater amounts and of highest quality

Category 2

45

**End of Quantitative Rating. Complete Categorization Worksheets.**

## **APPENDIX E**

### **ODNR and USFWS Correspondence**





# Ohio Department of Natural Resources

JOHN R. KASICH, GOVERNOR

JAMES ZEHRINGER, DIRECTOR

**Office of Real Estate**  
*Paul R. Baldrige, Chief*  
2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2  
Columbus, OH 43229  
Phone: (614) 265-6649  
Fax: (614) 267-4764

August 25, 2017

Allison Wheaton  
GAI Consultants  
3720 Dressler Road NW  
Canton, Ohio 44718

**Re:** 17-403; AEP Ginger-Ross 138kV Line Rebuild Project

**Project:** The proposed Project involves the rebuild of approximately six miles of the existing Ginger – Ross transmission line, upgrading from a 69kV line to a 138kV line.

**Location:** The proposed project is located in Springfield, Harrison, Liberty, and Jefferson Townships, Ross County, Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

**Natural Heritage Database:** The Natural Heritage Database has the following records at or within a one-mile radius of the project area:

Elliott's bent grass (*Agrostis elliottiana*), E  
Pale umbrella-sedge (*Cyperus acuminatus*), P  
Burhead (*Echinodorus berteroi*), P  
Small fringed gentian (*Gentianopsis procera*), P  
Cobblestone tiger beetle (*Cicindela marginipennis*), T, FSC  
Plains clubtail (*Gomphus externus*), E  
Tippecanoe darter (*Etheostoma tippecanoe*), T  
Bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), FSC  
Ross Lake Wildlife Area – ODNR Division of Wildlife  
Great Seal State Park – ODNR Division of Parks & Watercraft

The review was performed on the project area you specified in your request as well as an additional one-mile radius. Records searched date from 1980. This information is provided to inform you of features present within your project area and vicinity

Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for any particular area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area. Although all types of plant communities have been surveyed, we only maintain records on the highest quality areas.

Statuses are defined as: E = state endangered; T = state threatened; P = state potentially threatened; SC = state species of concern; SI = state special interest; A = species recently added to state inventory, status not yet determined; X = presumed extirpated in Ohio; FE = federal endangered, FT = federal threatened, FSC = federal species of concern, FC = federal candidate species.

**Fish and Wildlife:** The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that best management practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The project route crosses the southwestern corner of Ross Lake Wildlife Area, owned and managed by the Division of Wildlife. If access to the wildlife area outside of the existing easement is necessary, please contact John Sambuco, Federal Lands Coordinator at [john.sambuco@dnr.state.oh.us](mailto:john.sambuco@dnr.state.oh.us) or 614-265-6613. Please coordinate any access to the wildlife area with the Wildlife Area Manager, John Jenkins at 740-682-7524.

The project is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species. The following species of trees have relatively high value as potential Indiana bat roost trees to include: shagbark hickory (*Carya ovata*), shellbark hickory (*Carya laciniosa*), bitternut hickory (*Carya cordiformis*), black ash (*Fraxinus nigra*), green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), white ash (*Fraxinus americana*), shingle oak (*Quercus imbricaria*), northern red oak (*Quercus rubra*), slippery elm (*Ulmus rubra*), American elm (*Ulmus americana*), eastern cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*), silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), sassafras (*Sassafras albidum*), post oak (*Quercus stellata*), and white oak (*Quercus alba*). Indiana bat roost trees consists of trees that include dead and dying trees with exfoliating bark, crevices, or cavities in upland areas or riparian corridors and living trees with exfoliating bark, cavities, or hollow areas formed from broken branches or tops. However, Indiana bats are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. If suitable habitat occurs within the project area, the DOW recommends trees be conserved. If suitable habitat occurs within the project area and trees must be cut, the DOW recommends cutting occur between October 1 and March 31. If suitable trees must be cut during the summer months, the DOW recommends a net survey be conducted between June 1 and August 15, prior to any cutting. Net surveys should incorporate either nine net nights per square 0.5 kilometer of project area, or four net nights per kilometer for linear projects. If no tree removal is proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*), a state endangered and federally endangered mussel, the sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphus*), a state endangered and federally endangered mussel, the clubshell (*Pleurobema clava*), a state endangered and federally endangered mussel, the fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*), a state endangered and federally endangered mussel, the northern riffleshell (*Epioblasma torulosa rangiana*), a state endangered and federally endangered mussel, the rayed bean (*Villosa fabalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered mussel, the rabbitsfoot (*Quadrula cylindrica cylindrica*), a state endangered and federal candidate mussel, the long-solid (*Fusconaia maculata maculata*), a state endangered mussel, the sharp-ridged pocketbook (*Lampsilis ovata*), a state endangered mussel, the little spectaclecase (*Villosa lienosa*), a state endangered mussel, the black sandshell (*Ligumia recta*), a



state threatened mussel, the fawnsfoot (*Truncilla donaciformis*), a state threatened mussel, and the threehorn wartyback (*Obliquaria reflexa*), a state threatened mussel.

This project must not have an impact on freshwater native mussels at the project site. This applies to both listed and non-listed species. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2016), all Group 2, 3, and 4 streams (Appendix A) require a mussel survey. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol, Group 1 streams (Appendix A) and unlisted streams with a watershed of 10 square miles or larger above the point of impact should be assessed using the Reconnaissance Survey for Unionid Mussels (Appendix B) to determine if mussels are present. Mussel surveys may be recommended for these streams as well. This is further explained within the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. Therefore, if in-water work is planned in any stream that meets any of the above criteria, the DOW recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. If this is not possible, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist conduct a mussel survey in the project area. If mussels that cannot be avoided are found in the project area, as a last resort, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist collect and relocate the mussels to suitable and similar habitat upstream of the project site. Mussel surveys and any subsequent mussel relocation should be done in accordance with the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. The Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2016) can be found at:

<http://wildlife.ohiodnr.gov/portals/wildlife/pdfs/licenses%20&%20permits/OH%20Mussel%20Survey%20Protocol.pdf>

The project is within the range of the Ohio lamprey (*Ichthyomyzon bdellium*), a state endangered fish, the shovelnose sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus*), a state endangered fish, the blue sucker (*Cycleptus elongatus*), a state endangered fish and a Federal species of concern, the spotted darter (*Etheostoma maculatum*), a state endangered fish and a federal species of concern, the shortnose gar (*Lepisosteus platostomus*), a state endangered fish, the northern madtom (*Noturus stigmosus*), a state endangered fish, the Tippecanoe darter (*Etheostoma Tippecanoe*), a state threatened fish, the channel darter (*Percina copelandi*), a state threatened fish, the American eel (*Anguilla rostrata*), a state threatened fish, the river darter (*Percina shumardi*), a state threatened fish, and the lake chubsucker (*Erimyzon sucetta*) a state threatened fish. The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from April 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species.

The project is within the range of the timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus horridus*), a state endangered species, and a federal species of concern. The timber rattlesnake is a woodland species. In addition to using wooded areas, the timber rattlesnake also utilizes sunlit gaps in the canopy for basking and deep rock crevices known as den sites for overwintering. Due to the location, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the eastern hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis*), a state endangered species and a federal species of concern. Due to the location, the type of habitat present at the project site, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the black bear (*Ursus americanus*), a state endangered species. Due to the mobility of this species, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service.

**Water Resources:** The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.

The local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals for this project. Your local floodplain administrator contact information can be found at the website below.

[http://water.ohiodnr.gov/portals/soilwater/pdf/floodplain/Floodplain%20Manager%20Community%20Contact%20List\\_8\\_16.pdf](http://water.ohiodnr.gov/portals/soilwater/pdf/floodplain/Floodplain%20Manager%20Community%20Contact%20List_8_16.pdf)

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact John Kessler at (614) 265-6621 if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

John Kessler  
ODNR Office of Real Estate  
2045 Morse Road, Building E-2  
Columbus, Ohio 43229-6693  
John.Kessler@dnr.state.oh.us





Canton Office  
3720 Dressler Road Northwest  
Canton, Ohio 44718

T 330.433.2680  
F 330.433.2694

May 16, 2017  
Project C170352.10

Environmental Review Staff  
Ohio Department of Natural Resources  
Division of Wildlife - Ohio Natural Heritage Program  
2045 Morse Road, Building G-3  
Columbus, Ohio 43229-6693

**American Electric Power  
Ginger – Ross 138kV Line Rebuild Project  
Request for Technical Assistance Regarding Threatened  
and Endangered Species and Critical Habitat  
Ross County, Ohio**

Dear Staff:

GAI Consultants, Inc. (GAI), on behalf of American Electric Power (AEP), is requesting information regarding state- and federally-listed threatened and endangered species in the vicinity of the Ginger – Ross 138kV Line Rebuild Project (Project) in Ross County, Ohio. As part of this request, please provide information specific to any threatened and endangered bats. GAI is also requesting the locations of any known golden or bald eagle nests in the area.

The proposed Project involves the rebuild of approximately six miles of the existing Ginger – Ross transmission line, upgrading from a 69kV line to a 138kV line.

The study area for the Project is shown on the attached map (Figure 1). The habitat within the study area consists of maintained right-of-way with bordering agricultural land, mixed deciduous forests, and residential properties. Project shapefiles have been included to aid in your review.

GAI and AEP thank you in advance for your assistance. Please contact me at 330.324.9148 or via email at [a.wheaton@gaiconsultants.com](mailto:a.wheaton@gaiconsultants.com) if you have any questions or require further information.

Sincerely,

**GAI Consultants, Inc.**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Allison R. Wheaton'.

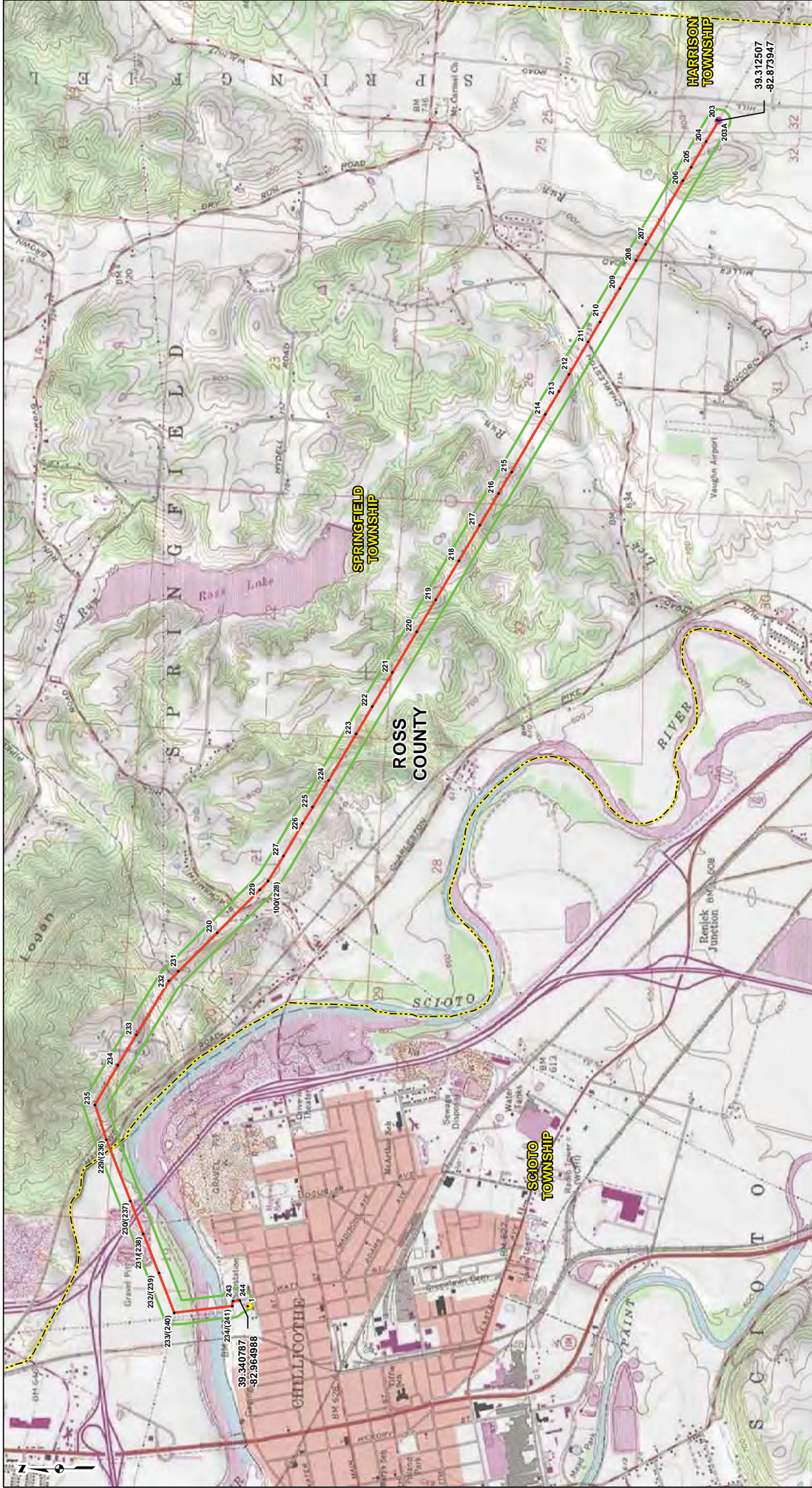
Allison R. Wheaton, WPIT  
Senior Project Environmental Specialist

ARW/kea

Attachments: Attachment 1 (Project Location Map)  
Project Shapefiles

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**PROJECT LOCATION MAP**





PROJECT LOCATION



ROSS COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCE: USGS 7.5 TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES: CHILICOTHE EAST (1985) AND LONDONERRY (1963), OHIO, OBTAINED FROM THE U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, NATIONAL GEOSPATIAL DATA CENTER, AND USGS, ACCESSSED 05/2017.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- ROSS SUBSTATION
- GINGER SWITCH STATION
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- STUDY AREA
- COUNTY BOUNDARY
- TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY
- 0 1,000 2,000 4,000 Feet

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

GINGER - ROSS  
138KV LINE REBUILD PROJECT  
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: AKW  
CHECKED: JDP  
DATE: 5/15/2017  
APPROVED:

Z:\Energy\2017\17C170352.10 - AEP - Ross-Ginger Transmission\GIS\MapX\Agency\_Consultation\Project\_Location\_2017\_05\_09.mxd

**From:** [Finfera, Jennifer](#)  
**To:** [Allison Wheaton](#)  
**Subject:** AEP Ginger-Ross 138 kV Line rebuild Project  
**Date:** Monday, June 05, 2017 3:51:12 PM

---

TAILS: 03E15000-2017-TA-1332

Dear Ms. Wheaton:

This is in response to your May 16, 2017 email letter requesting information on threatened and endangered species within the vicinity of the proposed AEP Ginger-Ross 138 kV line rebuild project. There are no Federal wildlife refuges, wilderness areas, or Critical Habitat within the vicinity of this site. The following comments and recommendations will assist you in fulfilling the requirements for consultation under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (ESA).

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) recommends that proposed developments avoid and minimize water quality impacts and impacts to high quality fish and wildlife habitat (e.g., forests, streams, wetlands). Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. All disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. Prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

**MIGRATORY BIRD COMMENTS:** The project lies within the range of the **bald eagle** (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*). Bald eagles are protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 703-712; MBTA), and are afforded additional legal protection under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 668-668d, BGEPA).

Our database of nest locations may not be complete because new nests are built each year. We have information on two nests documented along the Scioto River. Both of these nests are located further than half a mile from the project area. Due to the project type and location, this species would not be expected within the project area, and no impact to this species is expected. Relative to this species, this precludes the need for further action on this project as required by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act.

**FEDERALLY LISTED SPECIES COMMENTS:** All projects in the State of Ohio lie within the range of the federally endangered **Indiana bat** (*Myotis sodalis*) and the federally threatened **northern long-eared bat** (*Myotis septentrionalis*). In Ohio, presence of the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat is assumed wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where



they roost, forage, and travel and may also include some adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, old fields and pastures. This includes forests and woodlots containing potential roosts (i.e., live trees and/or snags  $\geq 3$  inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities), as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. These wooded areas may be dense or loose aggregates of trees with variable amounts of canopy closure. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet (305 meters) of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves and abandoned mines.

Should the proposed site contain trees  $\geq 3$  inches dbh, we recommend that trees be saved wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees  $\geq 3$  inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend that removal of any trees  $\geq 3$  inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Seasonal clearing is being recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule (see <http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleeb/index.html>), incidental take of Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are assumed present.

If implementation of this seasonal tree cutting recommendation is not possible, summer surveys may be conducted to document the presence or probable absence of Indiana bats within the project area during the summer. If a summer survey documents probable absence of Indiana bats, the 4(d) rule for the northern long-eared bat could be applied. Surveys must be conducted by an approved surveyor and be designed and conducted in coordination with the Endangered Species Coordinator for this office. Surveyors must have a valid federal permit. Please note that summer surveys may only be conducted between June 1 and August 15.

The proposed project lies within the range of the **rayed bean** (*Villosa fabalis*), **clubshell** (*Pleurobema clava*), and **northern riffleshell** (*Epioblasma torulosa rangiana*), federally listed endangered species. Potential habitat for these species is located in the Scioto River which the proposed project will cross. **If any activity is expected to occur within the Scioto River, then a mussel survey is recommended.**

**The Service recommends that impacts to the Scioto River be avoided and vegetative buffers surrounding this stream be preserved.** Buffers of native vegetation surrounding

aquatic systems are important in preserving their wildlife-habitat and water quality-enhancement properties. We recommend that best construction techniques be used to minimize erosion. Prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining quality habitats. All disturbed areas should be mulched and re-vegetated with native plants. Implementation of best management practices should occur to minimize siltation during and after construction.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, proposed, or candidate species. Should the project design change, or during the term of this action, additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, consultation with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, and are consistent with the intent of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's Mitigation Policy. Please note that consultation under section 7 of the ESA may be warranted for this project if suitable habitat for federally listed species may be impacted by this project. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

If you have any questions regarding our response or if you need additional information, please contact me.

--

Jenny Finfera  
Wildlife Biologist  
Ecological Services  
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104  
Columbus, Ohio 43230

Phone: 614-416-8993 ext.13  
Fax: 614-416-8994





Canton Office  
3720 Dressler Road Northwest  
Canton, Ohio 44718

T 330.433.2680  
F 330.433.2694

May 16, 2017  
Project C170352.10

Mr. Dan Everson  
United States Fish and Wildlife Service  
Ohio Ecological Services Field Office  
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104  
Columbus, Ohio 43230

**American Electric Power  
Ginger – Ross 138kV Line Rebuild Project  
Request for Technical Assistance Regarding Threatened  
and Endangered Species and Critical Habitat  
Ross County, Ohio**

Dear Mr. Everson:

GAI Consultants, Inc. (GAI), on behalf of American Electric Power (AEP), is requesting information regarding state- and federally-listed threatened and endangered species in the vicinity of the Ginger – Ross 138kV Line Rebuild Project (Project) in Ross County, Ohio. As part of this request, please provide information specific to any threatened and endangered bats. GAI is also requesting the locations of any known golden or bald eagle nests in the area.

The proposed Project involves the rebuild of approximately six miles of the existing Ginger – Ross transmission line, upgrading from a 69kV line to a 138kV line.

The study area for the Project is shown on the attached map (Figure 1). The habitat within the study area consists of maintained right-of-way with bordering agricultural land, mixed deciduous forests, and residential properties. Project shapefiles have been included to aid in your review.

GAI and AEP thank you in advance for your assistance. Please contact me at 330.324.9148 or via email at [a.wheaton@gaiconsultants.com](mailto:a.wheaton@gaiconsultants.com) if you have any questions or require further information.

Sincerely,

**GAI Consultants, Inc.**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Allison R. Wheaton'.

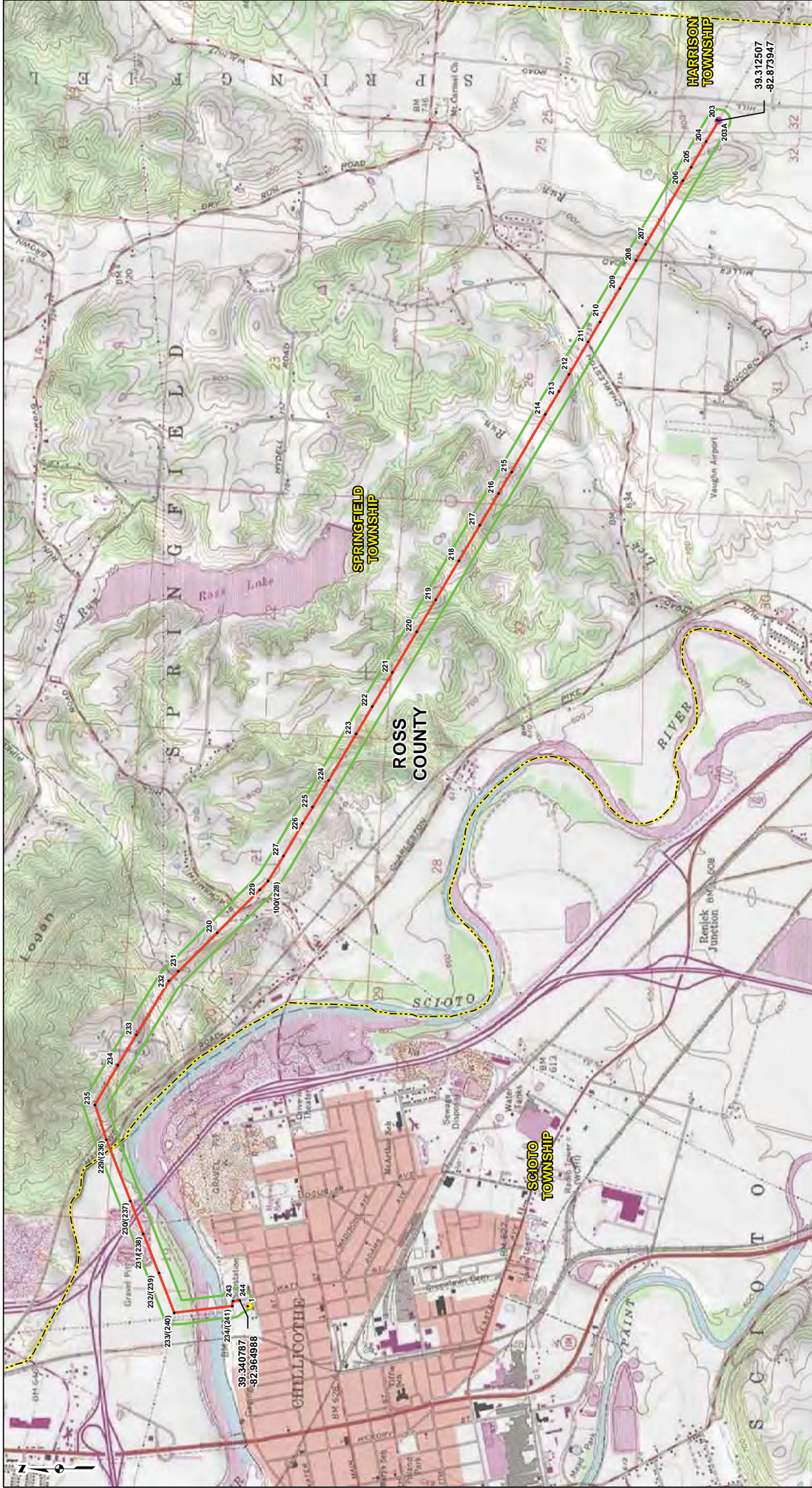
Allison R. Wheaton, WPIT  
Senior Project Environmental Specialist

ARW/kea

Attachments: Attachment 1 (Project Location Map)  
Project Shapefiles

**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**PROJECT LOCATION MAP**





PROJECT LOCATION



ROSS COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCE: USGS 7.5 TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES: CHILICOTHE EAST (1985) AND LONDONERRY (1963), OHIO, OBTAINED FROM THE U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, NATIONAL GEOSPATIAL DATA CENTER, AND USGS, ACCESSED 05/2017.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
  - ROSS SUBSTATION
  - GINGER SWITCH STATION
  - EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
  - STUDY AREA
  - COUNTY BOUNDARY
  - TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY
- 0 1,000 2,000 4,000 Feet

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

GINGER - ROSS  
138KV LINE REBUILD PROJECT  
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: AKW  
CHECKED: JDP  
DATE: 5/15/2017  
APPROVED:

Z:\Energy\2017\17C170352.10 - AEP - Ross-Ginger Transmission\GIS\MapX\Agency\_Consultation\Project\_Location\_2017\_05\_09.mxd





# Ohio Department of Natural Resources

JOHN R. KASICH, GOVERNOR

JAMES ZEHRINGER, DIRECTOR

**Office of Real Estate**  
*Paul R. Baldridge, Chief*  
2045 Morse Road – Bldg. E-2  
Columbus, OH 43229  
*Phone: (614) 265-6649*  
*Fax: (614) 267-4764*

August 25, 2017

Allison Wheaton  
GAI Consultants  
3720 Dressler Road NW  
Canton, Ohio 44718

**Re:** 17-403; AEP Ginger-Ross 138kV Line Rebuild Project

**Project:** The proposed Project involves the rebuild of approximately six miles of the existing Ginger – Ross transmission line, upgrading from a 69kV line to a 138kV line.

**Location:** The proposed project is located in Springfield, Harrison, Liberty, and Jefferson Townships, Ross County, Ohio.

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

**Natural Heritage Database:** The Natural Heritage Database has the following records at or within a one-mile radius of the project area:

Elliott's bent grass (*Agrostis elliottiana*), E  
Pale umbrella-sedge (*Cyperus acuminatus*), P  
Burhead (*Echinodorus berteroi*), P  
Small fringed gentian (*Gentianopsis procera*), P  
Cobblestone tiger beetle (*Cicindela marginipennis*), T, FSC  
Plains clubtail (*Gomphus externus*), E  
Tippecanoe darter (*Etheostoma tippecanoe*), T  
Bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), FSC  
Ross Lake Wildlife Area – ODNR Division of Wildlife  
Great Seal State Park – ODNR Division of Parks & Watercraft

The review was performed on the project area you specified in your request as well as an additional one-mile radius. Records searched date from 1980. This information is provided to inform you of features present within your project area and vicinity



Please note that Ohio has not been completely surveyed and we rely on receiving information from many sources. Therefore, a lack of records for any particular area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area. Although all types of plant communities have been surveyed, we only maintain records on the highest quality areas.

Statuses are defined as: E = state endangered; T = state threatened; P = state potentially threatened; SC = state species of concern; SI = state special interest; A = species recently added to state inventory, status not yet determined; X = presumed extirpated in Ohio; FE = federal endangered, FT = federal threatened, FSC = federal species of concern, FC = federal candidate species.

**Fish and Wildlife:** The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The DOW recommends that impacts to streams, wetlands and other water resources be avoided and minimized to the fullest extent possible, and that best management practices be utilized to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

The project route crosses the southwestern corner of Ross Lake Wildlife Area, owned and managed by the Division of Wildlife. If access to the wildlife area outside of the existing easement is necessary, please contact John Sambuco, Federal Lands Coordinator at [john.sambuco@dnr.state.oh.us](mailto:john.sambuco@dnr.state.oh.us) or 614-265-6613. Please coordinate any access to the wildlife area with the Wildlife Area Manager, John Jenkins at 740-682-7524.

The project is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered species. The following species of trees have relatively high value as potential Indiana bat roost trees to include: shagbark hickory (*Carya ovata*), shellbark hickory (*Carya laciniosa*), bitternut hickory (*Carya cordiformis*), black ash (*Fraxinus nigra*), green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), white ash (*Fraxinus americana*), shingle oak (*Quercus imbricaria*), northern red oak (*Quercus rubra*), slippery elm (*Ulmus rubra*), American elm (*Ulmus americana*), eastern cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*), silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), sassafras (*Sassafras albidum*), post oak (*Quercus stellata*), and white oak (*Quercus alba*). Indiana bat roost trees consists of trees that include dead and dying trees with exfoliating bark, crevices, or cavities in upland areas or riparian corridors and living trees with exfoliating bark, cavities, or hollow areas formed from broken branches or tops. However, Indiana bats are also dependent on the forest structure surrounding roost trees. If suitable habitat occurs within the project area, the DOW recommends trees be conserved. If suitable habitat occurs within the project area and trees must be cut, the DOW recommends cutting occur between October 1 and March 31. If suitable trees must be cut during the summer months, the DOW recommends a net survey be conducted between June 1 and August 15, prior to any cutting. Net surveys should incorporate either nine net nights per square 0.5 kilometer of project area, or four net nights per kilometer for linear projects. If no tree removal is proposed, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*), a state endangered and federally endangered mussel, the sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphus*), a state endangered and federally endangered mussel, the clubshell (*Pleurobema clava*), a state endangered and federally endangered mussel, the fanshell (*Cyprogenia stegaria*), a state endangered and federally endangered mussel, the northern riffleshell (*Epioblasma torulosa rangiana*), a state endangered and federally endangered mussel, the rayed bean (*Villosa fabalis*), a state endangered and federally endangered mussel, the rabbitsfoot (*Quadrula cylindrica cylindrica*), a state endangered and federal candidate mussel, the long-solid (*Fusconaia maculata maculata*), a state endangered mussel, the sharp-ridged pocketbook (*Lampsilis ovata*), a state endangered mussel, the little spectaclecase (*Villosa lienosa*), a state endangered mussel, the black sandshell (*Ligumia recta*), a

state threatened mussel, the fawnsfoot (*Truncilla donaciformis*), a state threatened mussel, and the threehorn wartyback (*Obliquaria reflexa*), a state threatened mussel.

This project must not have an impact on freshwater native mussels at the project site. This applies to both listed and non-listed species. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2016), all Group 2, 3, and 4 streams (Appendix A) require a mussel survey. Per the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol, Group 1 streams (Appendix A) and unlisted streams with a watershed of 10 square miles or larger above the point of impact should be assessed using the Reconnaissance Survey for Unionid Mussels (Appendix B) to determine if mussels are present. Mussel surveys may be recommended for these streams as well. This is further explained within the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. Therefore, if in-water work is planned in any stream that meets any of the above criteria, the DOW recommends the applicant provide information to indicate no mussel impacts will occur. If this is not possible, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist conduct a mussel survey in the project area. If mussels that cannot be avoided are found in the project area, as a last resort, the DOW recommends a professional malacologist collect and relocate the mussels to suitable and similar habitat upstream of the project site. Mussel surveys and any subsequent mussel relocation should be done in accordance with the Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol. The Ohio Mussel Survey Protocol (2016) can be found at:

<http://wildlife.ohiodnr.gov/portals/wildlife/pdfs/licenses%20&%20permits/OH%20Mussel%20Survey%20Protocol.pdf>

The project is within the range of the Ohio lamprey (*Ichthyomyzon bdellium*), a state endangered fish, the shovelnose sturgeon (*Scaphirhynchus platyrhynchus*), a state endangered fish, the blue sucker (*Cycleptus elongatus*), a state endangered fish and a Federal species of concern, the spotted darter (*Etheostoma maculatum*), a state endangered fish and a federal species of concern, the shortnose gar (*Lepisosteus platostomus*), a state endangered fish, the northern madtom (*Noturus stigmosus*), a state endangered fish, the Tippecanoe darter (*Etheostoma Tippecanoe*), a state threatened fish, the channel darter (*Percina copelandi*), a state threatened fish, the American eel (*Anguilla rostrata*), a state threatened fish, the river darter (*Percina shumardi*), a state threatened fish, and the lake chubsucker (*Erimyzon sucetta*) a state threatened fish. The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams from April 15 through June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed in a perennial stream, this project is not likely to impact these or other aquatic species.

The project is within the range of the timber rattlesnake (*Crotalus horridus horridus*), a state endangered species, and a federal species of concern. The timber rattlesnake is a woodland species. In addition to using wooded areas, the timber rattlesnake also utilizes sunlit gaps in the canopy for basking and deep rock crevices known as den sites for overwintering. Due to the location, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the eastern hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis*), a state endangered species and a federal species of concern. Due to the location, the type of habitat present at the project site, this project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the black bear (*Ursus americanus*), a state endangered species. Due to the mobility of this species, this project is not likely to impact this species.

Due to the potential of impacts to federally listed species, as well as to state listed species, we recommend that this project be coordinated with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service.

**Water Resources:** The Division of Water Resources has the following comment.



The local floodplain administrator should be contacted concerning the possible need for any floodplain permits or approvals for this project. Your local floodplain administrator contact information can be found at the website below.

[http://water.ohiodnr.gov/portals/soilwater/pdf/floodplain/Floodplain%20Manager%20Community%20Contact%20List\\_8\\_16.pdf](http://water.ohiodnr.gov/portals/soilwater/pdf/floodplain/Floodplain%20Manager%20Community%20Contact%20List_8_16.pdf)

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact John Kessler at (614) 265-6621 if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

John Kessler  
ODNR Office of Real Estate  
2045 Morse Road, Building E-2  
Columbus, Ohio 43229-6693  
John.Kessler@dnr.state.oh.us



Canton Office  
3720 Dressler Road Northwest  
Canton, Ohio 44718

T 330.433.2680  
F 330.433.2694

May 16, 2017  
Project C170352.10

Environmental Review Staff  
Ohio Department of Natural Resources  
Division of Wildlife - Ohio Natural Heritage Program  
2045 Morse Road, Building G-3  
Columbus, Ohio 43229-6693

**American Electric Power  
Ginger – Ross 138kV Line Rebuild Project  
Request for Technical Assistance Regarding Threatened  
and Endangered Species and Critical Habitat  
Ross County, Ohio**

Dear Staff:

GAI Consultants, Inc. (GAI), on behalf of American Electric Power (AEP), is requesting information regarding state- and federally-listed threatened and endangered species in the vicinity of the Ginger – Ross 138kV Line Rebuild Project (Project) in Ross County, Ohio. As part of this request, please provide information specific to any threatened and endangered bats. GAI is also requesting the locations of any known golden or bald eagle nests in the area.

The proposed Project involves the rebuild of approximately six miles of the existing Ginger – Ross transmission line, upgrading from a 69kV line to a 138kV line.

The study area for the Project is shown on the attached map (Figure 1). The habitat within the study area consists of maintained right-of-way with bordering agricultural land, mixed deciduous forests, and residential properties. Project shapefiles have been included to aid in your review.

GAI and AEP thank you in advance for your assistance. Please contact me at 330.324.9148 or via email at [a.wheaton@gaiconsultants.com](mailto:a.wheaton@gaiconsultants.com) if you have any questions or require further information.

Sincerely,

**GAI Consultants, Inc.**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Allison R. Wheaton'.

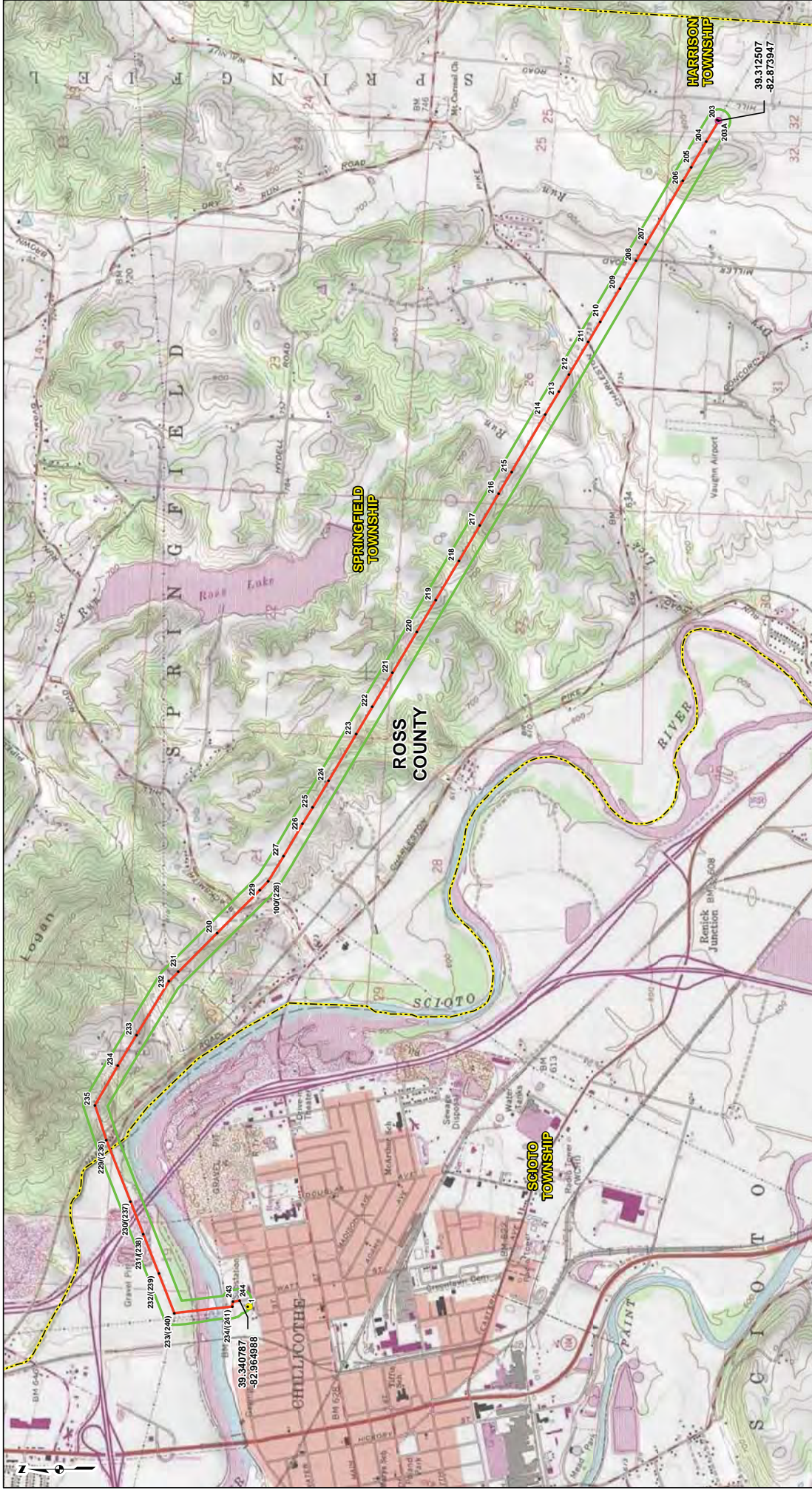
Allison R. Wheaton, WPIT  
Senior Project Environmental Specialist

ARW/kea

Attachments: Attachment 1 (Project Location Map)  
Project Shapefiles



**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**PROJECT LOCATION MAP**



PROJECT LOCATION



ROSS COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCE: USGS 7.5 TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES: CHILICOTHE EAST (1985) AND LONDONERRY (1963), OHIO, OBTAINED FROM THE U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, NATIONAL GEOSPATIAL DATA CENTER, RESTON, VA. ACCESSED 05/2017.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- ROSS SUBSTATION
- GINGER SWITCH STATION
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- STUDY AREA
- COUNTY BOUNDARY
- TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY
- 0 1,000 2,000 4,000 Feet

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

 GINGER-ROSS  
138KV LINE REBUILD PROJECT  
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: AKW  
CHECKED: JDP  
DATE: 5/15/2017  
APPROVED:

Z:\Energy\2017\17C170352.10 - AEP - Ross-Ginger Transmission\GIS\MapX\Agency\_Consultation\Project\_Location\_2017\_05\_09.mxd



**From:** [Finfera, Jennifer](#)  
**To:** [Allison Wheaton](#)  
**Subject:** AEP Ginger-Ross 138 kV Line rebuild Project  
**Date:** Monday, June 05, 2017 3:51:12 PM

---

TAILS: 03E15000-2017-TA-1332

Dear Ms. Wheaton:

This is in response to your May 16, 2017 email letter requesting information on threatened and endangered species within the vicinity of the proposed AEP Ginger-Ross 138 kV line rebuild project. There are no Federal wildlife refuges, wilderness areas, or Critical Habitat within the vicinity of this site. The following comments and recommendations will assist you in fulfilling the requirements for consultation under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (ESA).

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) recommends that proposed developments avoid and minimize water quality impacts and impacts to high quality fish and wildlife habitat (e.g., forests, streams, wetlands). Additionally, natural buffers around streams and wetlands should be preserved to enhance beneficial functions. If streams or wetlands will be impacted, the Corps of Engineers should be contacted to determine whether a Clean Water Act section 404 permit is required. Best management practices should be used to minimize erosion, especially on slopes. All disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native plant species. Prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining high quality habitats.

**MIGRATORY BIRD COMMENTS:** The project lies within the range of the **bald eagle** (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*). Bald eagles are protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 703-712; MBTA), and are afforded additional legal protection under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 668-668d, BGEPA).

Our database of nest locations may not be complete because new nests are built each year. We have information on two nests documented along the Scioto River. Both of these nests are located further than half a mile from the project area. Due to the project type and location, this species would not be expected within the project area, and no impact to this species is expected. Relative to this species, this precludes the need for further action on this project as required by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act.

**FEDERALLY LISTED SPECIES COMMENTS:** All projects in the State of Ohio lie within the range of the federally endangered **Indiana bat** (*Myotis sodalis*) and the federally threatened **northern long-eared bat** (*Myotis septentrionalis*). In Ohio, presence of the Indiana bat and northern long-eared bat is assumed wherever suitable habitat occurs unless a presence/absence survey has been performed to document absence. Suitable summer habitat for Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats consists of a wide variety of forested/wooded habitats where

they roost, forage, and travel and may also include some adjacent and interspersed non-forested habitats such as emergent wetlands and adjacent edges of agricultural fields, old fields and pastures. This includes forests and woodlots containing potential roosts (i.e., live trees and/or snags  $\geq 3$  inches diameter at breast height (dbh) that have any exfoliating bark, cracks, crevices, hollows and/or cavities), as well as linear features such as fencerows, riparian forests, and other wooded corridors. These wooded areas may be dense or loose aggregates of trees with variable amounts of canopy closure. Individual trees may be considered suitable habitat when they exhibit the characteristics of a potential roost tree and are located within 1,000 feet (305 meters) of other forested/wooded habitat. Northern long-eared bats have also been observed roosting in human-made structures, such as buildings, barns, bridges, and bat houses; therefore, these structures should also be considered potential summer habitat. In the winter, Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats hibernate in caves and abandoned mines.

Should the proposed site contain trees  $\geq 3$  inches dbh, we recommend that trees be saved wherever possible. If any caves or abandoned mines may be disturbed, further coordination with this office is requested to determine if fall or spring portal surveys are warranted. If no caves or abandoned mines are present and trees  $\geq 3$  inches dbh cannot be avoided, we recommend that removal of any trees  $\geq 3$  inches dbh only occur between October 1 and March 31. Seasonal clearing is being recommended to avoid adverse effects to Indiana bats and northern long-eared bats. While incidental take of northern long-eared bats from most tree clearing is exempted by a 4(d) rule (see <http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/mammals/nleeb/index.html>), incidental take of Indiana bats is still prohibited without a project-specific exemption. Thus, seasonal clearing is recommended where Indiana bats are assumed present.

If implementation of this seasonal tree cutting recommendation is not possible, summer surveys may be conducted to document the presence or probable absence of Indiana bats within the project area during the summer. If a summer survey documents probable absence of Indiana bats, the 4(d) rule for the northern long-eared bat could be applied. Surveys must be conducted by an approved surveyor and be designed and conducted in coordination with the Endangered Species Coordinator for this office. Surveyors must have a valid federal permit. Please note that summer surveys may only be conducted between June 1 and August 15.

The proposed project lies within the range of the **rayed bean** (*Villosa fabalis*), **clubshell** (*Pleurobema clava*), and **northern riffleshell** (*Epioblasma torulosa rangiana*), federally listed endangered species. Potential habitat for these species is located in the Scioto River which the proposed project will cross. **If any activity is expected to occur within the Scioto River, then a mussel survey is recommended.**

**The Service recommends that impacts to the Scioto River be avoided and vegetative buffers surrounding this stream be preserved.** Buffers of native vegetation surrounding



aquatic systems are important in preserving their wildlife-habitat and water quality-enhancement properties. We recommend that best construction techniques be used to minimize erosion. Prevention of non-native, invasive plant establishment is critical in maintaining quality habitats. All disturbed areas should be mulched and re-vegetated with native plants. Implementation of best management practices should occur to minimize siltation during and after construction.

Due to the project type, size, and location, we do not anticipate adverse effects to any other federally endangered, threatened, proposed, or candidate species. Should the project design change, or during the term of this action, additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available, or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, consultation with the Service should be initiated to assess any potential impacts.

These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, and are consistent with the intent of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's Mitigation Policy. Please note that consultation under section 7 of the ESA may be warranted for this project if suitable habitat for federally listed species may be impacted by this project. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document.

If you have any questions regarding our response or if you need additional information, please contact me.

--

Jenny Finfera  
Wildlife Biologist  
Ecological Services  
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104  
Columbus, Ohio 43230

Phone: 614-416-8993 ext.13  
Fax: 614-416-8994



Canton Office  
3720 Dressler Road Northwest  
Canton, Ohio 44718

T 330.433.2680  
F 330.433.2694

May 16, 2017  
Project C170352.10

Mr. Dan Everson  
United States Fish and Wildlife Service  
Ohio Ecological Services Field Office  
4625 Morse Road, Suite 104  
Columbus, Ohio 43230

**American Electric Power  
Ginger – Ross 138kV Line Rebuild Project  
Request for Technical Assistance Regarding Threatened  
and Endangered Species and Critical Habitat  
Ross County, Ohio**

Dear Mr. Everson:

GAI Consultants, Inc. (GAI), on behalf of American Electric Power (AEP), is requesting information regarding state- and federally-listed threatened and endangered species in the vicinity of the Ginger – Ross 138kV Line Rebuild Project (Project) in Ross County, Ohio. As part of this request, please provide information specific to any threatened and endangered bats. GAI is also requesting the locations of any known golden or bald eagle nests in the area.

The proposed Project involves the rebuild of approximately six miles of the existing Ginger – Ross transmission line, upgrading from a 69kV line to a 138kV line.

The study area for the Project is shown on the attached map (Figure 1). The habitat within the study area consists of maintained right-of-way with bordering agricultural land, mixed deciduous forests, and residential properties. Project shapefiles have been included to aid in your review.

GAI and AEP thank you in advance for your assistance. Please contact me at 330.324.9148 or via email at [a.wheaton@gaiconsultants.com](mailto:a.wheaton@gaiconsultants.com) if you have any questions or require further information.

Sincerely,

**GAI Consultants, Inc.**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Allison R. Wheaton'.

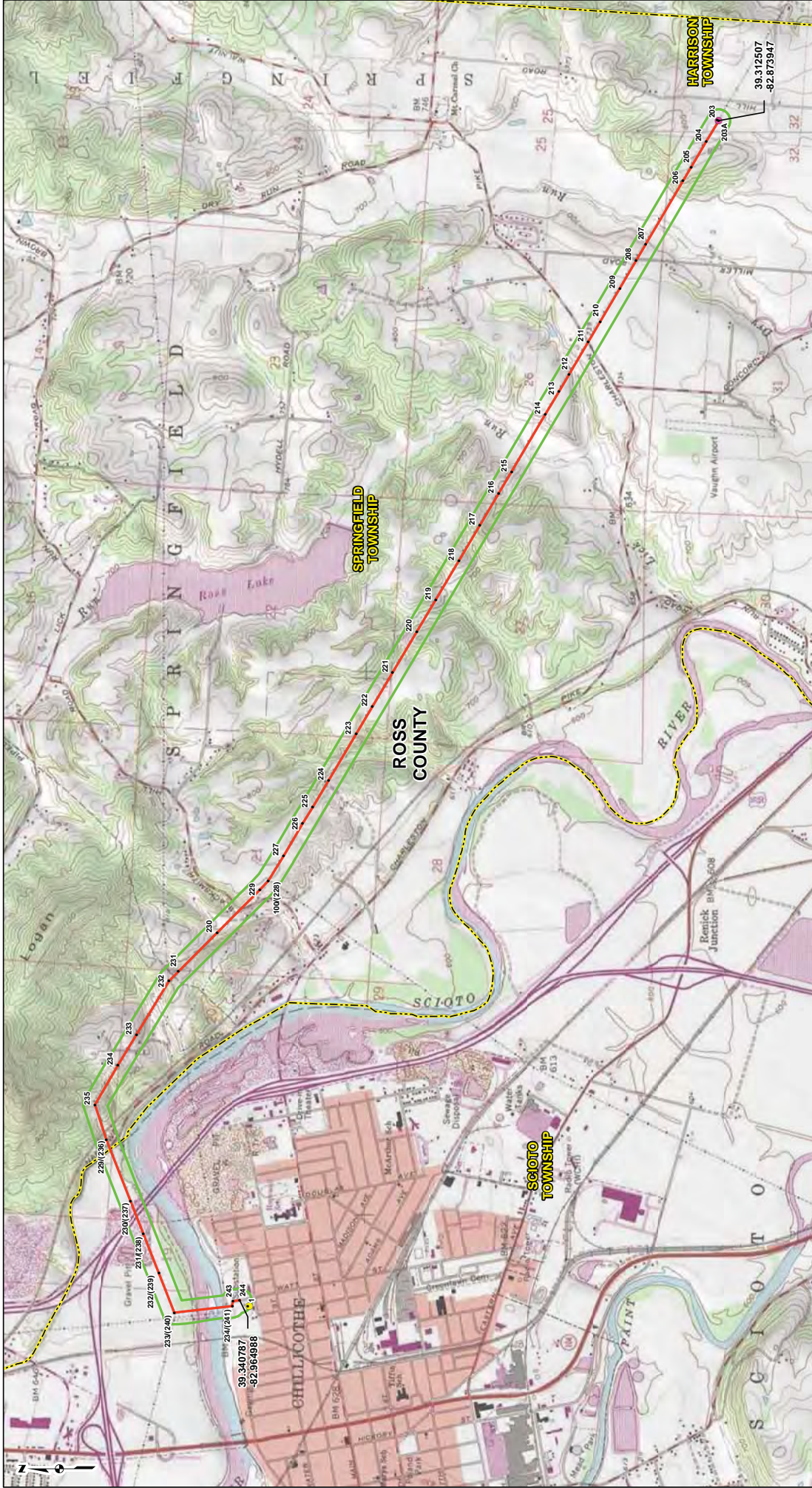
Allison R. Wheaton, WPIT  
Senior Project Environmental Specialist

ARW/kea

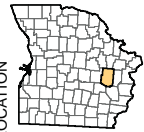
Attachments: Attachment 1 (Project Location Map)  
Project Shapefiles



**ATTACHMENT 1**  
**PROJECT LOCATION MAP**



PROJECT LOCATION



ROSS COUNTY, OHIO

REFERENCE: USGS 7.5 TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLES: CHILICOTHE EAST (1985) AND LONDONERRY (1963), OHIO, OBTAINED FROM THE U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, NATIONAL GEOSPATIAL DATA CENTER, AND USGS, ACCESSED 05/2017.

LEGEND

- EXISTING STRUCTURE
- ROSS SUBSTATION
- GINGER SWITCH STATION
- EXISTING TRANSMISSION LINE
- STUDY AREA
- COUNTY BOUNDARY
- TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY
- 0 1,000 2,000 4,000 Feet

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

GINGER - ROSS  
138KV LINE REBUILD PROJECT  
AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER

DRAWN BY: AKW  
CHECKED: JDP  
DATE: 5/15/2017  
APPROVED:

Z:\Energy\2017\17C170352.10 - AEP - Ross-Ginger Transmission\GIS\MXD\Agency\_Consultation\Project\_Location\_2017\_05\_09.mxd



**This foregoing document was electronically filed with the Public Utilities**

**Commission of Ohio Docketing Information System on**

**12/13/2017 5:10:26 PM**

**in**

**Case No(s). 17-0637-EL-BTX**

Summary: Application (5 of 5 Parts) electronically filed by Ms. Christen M. Blend on behalf of AEP Ohio Transmission Power Company, Inc.